

# Adjustments Budget of Kareeberg Municipality

2015/16

## VISION

A SUSTAINABLE, AFFORDABLE and DEVELOPMENTAL QUALITY SERVICE for ALL

## MISSION

WE WILL ACHIEVE OUR VISION BY ENSURING THAT WE:

- Provide a continuous and constant service
- Provide a better level of service for our basket of services
- Provide value for money that will be maintained by the municipality
- Improve existing infrastructure and create new opportunities for all



Copies of this document can be viewed:  
At each municipal office  
At [www.kareeberg.co.za](http://www.kareeberg.co.za)

<b>PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Mayor's report	1
1.2 Council Resolutions	2
1.3 Executive Summary	3
1.4 Adjustments budget tables	4
• Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary	4
• Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)	5
• Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	6
• Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	7
• Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding	8
• Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position	9
• Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	10
• Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	11
• Table B9 Asset Management	12
• Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement	13
 <b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	 <b>14</b>
2.1 Adjustments to budget assumptions	14
2.2 Adjustments to budget funding	14
2.3 Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	14
2.4 Adjustments to employee benefits	14
2.5 Supporting tables to the adjustments budget	15
• Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	15
• Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	16
• Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP -	17
• Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmark	20
• Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics	21
• Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget	22
• Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts	22
• Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure	23
• Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation	24
• Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants	25
• Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits	26
• Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	27
• Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	28
• Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	29
• Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow	30
• Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	31
• Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	31
• Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	32
• Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	33
• Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class	34
• Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -	35
• Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget	36
2.6 Municipal manager's quality certificate	37

## Part 1 – Adjustments Budget

### 1.1 Mayor's report

Raadslede  
Amptenare  
Lede van die publiek

#### **Geagte Raadslede**

Ek lê vandag 'n gewysigde begroting ten bedrae van R59 771 842 aan u voor vir goedkeuring.

Dit behels 'n netto wysiging van R 2 457 119 op die bedryfsbegroting.

Die kapitaalebegroting styg ook met R2 457 119

R 3 907 000 - Departement Waterwese - RBIG  
R 200 000 - Departement Waterwese  
R 545 155 - Ander toekennings

Die bedrag van R 2 457 119 sal befonds word uit toekennings en surplusse.

Raadslid N.I. Titus  
Burgemeester

26 Februarie 2016

## 1.2 Council Resolutions

On 26 February 2016 the Council of Kareeberg Municipality met in the Council Chambers to consider the adjustments budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015/16. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

1. The Council of Kareeberg Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
  - 1,1 The adjustments budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015-2016:
    - 1.1.1 All adjustments as indicated in tables B1 to B10.
    - 1.1.2 The transfer of funds to a separate bank account in terms of section 28(2) of the Act.
    - 1.1.3 The revisions to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.
    - 1.1.4 Single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table B5 on page 8.
  - 1,2 The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
    - 1.2.1 Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table B6 on page 9;
    - 1.2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table B7 on page 10;
    - 1.2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table B8 on page 11;
    - 1.2.4 Asset management as contained in Table B9 on page 12; and
    - 1.2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table B10 on page 13.

### **1.3 Executive Summary**

The budget is adjusted to make provision for grants received from Government Departments that were not budgeted for. Further adjustments are the moving of operating grant expenditure to other expenditure line items.

The revision of the capital budget also necessitated this adjustment.

The adjusted budget will have no effect on tariffs for the 2015-2016 year. In fact additional revenue from VAT will be realised.

The capital budget has to be adjusted to make provision for bulk water infrastructure (funded through RBIG) to Vanwyksvlei. Certain projects on the approved budget was cancelled to provide for the completion of the Sport Complex in Carnarvon.

## 1.4 Adjustments budget tables

• Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	4 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 543	5 039	5 290
Service charges	19 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 564	20 867	22 880
Investment revenue	1 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 297	1 362	1 430
Transfers recognised - operational	23 060	–	–	–	–	–	432	432	23 492	22 956	23 611
Other own revenue	8 891	–	–	–	–	–	284	284	9 175	10 452	11 774
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>57 356</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>58 072</b>	<b>60 675</b>	<b>64 985</b>
Employee costs	16 881	–	–	–	–	–	2 682	2 682	19 563	18 042	18 751
Remuneration of councillors	2 062	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 062	2 193	2 331
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 323	5 652	6 582
Finance charges	831	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	831	959	1 099
Materials and bulk purchases	10 167	–	–	–	–	–	1 207	1 207	11 374	10 663	11 933
Transfers and grants	9 303	–	–	–	–	–	(317)	(317)	8 986	10 421	11 178
Other expenditure	15 588	–	–	–	–	–	(2 956)	(2 956)	12 632	15 346	16 310
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>59 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>59 772</b>	<b>63 275</b>	<b>68 185</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(1 700)</b>	<b>(2 600)</b>	<b>(3 200)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	7 928	–	–	–	–	–	2 357	2 357	10 285	8 054	8 244
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>6 128</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>8 585</b>	<b>5 454</b>	<b>5 044</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>6 128</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>8 585</b>	<b>5 454</b>	<b>5 044</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>7 928</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>10 385</b>	<b>8 054</b>	<b>8 244</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	7 928	–	–	–	–	–	2 357	2 357	10 285	8 054	8 244
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>7 928</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>10 385</b>	<b>8 054</b>	<b>8 244</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	31 320	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 320	32 639	31 755
Total non current assets	130 628	–	–	–	–	–	(931)	(931)	129 697	133 023	134 679
Total current liabilities	6 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 885	6 907	6 936
Total non current liabilities	12 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 530	13 321	14 192
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>142 534</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>141 602</b>	<b>145 434</b>	<b>145 307</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	10 323	–	–	–	–	–	2 457	2 457	12 780	11 115	11 588
Net cash from (used) investing	(7 920)	–	–	–	–	–	(2 457)	(2 457)	(10 377)	(8 046)	(8 236)
Net cash from (used) financing	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>25 282</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 282</b>	<b>28 361</b>	<b>31 723</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	25 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 282	28 361	31 723
Application of cash and investments	17 312	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	17 317	17 163	17 596
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>7 971</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>7 966</b>	<b>11 199</b>	<b>14 127</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	129 353	–	–	–	–	–	(931)	(931)	128 421	131 754	133 416
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 323	5 652	6 582
Renewal of Existing Assets	7 928	–	–	–	–	–	(1 583)	(1 583)	6 345	8 054	8 244
Repairs and Maintenance	985	–	–	–	–	–	1 807	1 807	2 792	1 039	1 296
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 748	9 854	10 722
Revenue cost of free services provided	9 303	–	–	–	–	–	(317)	(317)	8 986	9 639	10 857
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sew erage:	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Energy:	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Refuse:	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1

• Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		45 691	-	-	-	-	-	3 073	3 073	48 764	47 833	50 317
Executive and council		28 108	-	-	-	-	-	2 789	2 789	30 897	28 747	30 276
Budget and treasury office		17 583	-	-	-	-	-	284	284	17 867	19 086	20 041
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
Community and social services		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Sport and recreation		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Public safety		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		19 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 566	20 869	22 882
Electricity		8 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 591	9 465	10 311
Water		4 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 523	4 518	5 131
Waste water management		2 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 696	2 857	3 143
Waste management		3 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 757	4 028	4 297
<i><b>Other</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	65 284	-	-	-	-	-	3 073	3 073	68 357	68 729	73 229
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		35 327	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	35 339	37 204	39 786
Executive and council		23 078	-	-	-	-	-	432	432	23 511	23 834	25 417
Budget and treasury office		9 512	-	-	-	-	-	(420)	(420)	9 092	10 439	11 278
Corporate services		2 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 737	2 931	3 091
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		2 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 224	2 378	2 470
Community and social services		1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 375	1 471	1 524
Sport and recreation		725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	774	802
Public safety		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	81	88
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	51	55
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		3 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 382	4 013	4 417
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 382	4 013	4 417
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		18 222	-	-	-	-	-	604	604	18 826	19 681	21 512
Electricity		10 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 353	10 861	11 942
Water		1 396	-	-	-	-	-	284	284	1 680	1 501	1 815
Waste water management		3 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	3 956	4 360
Waste management		3 130	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	3 450	3 363	3 395
<i><b>Other</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	59 156	-	-	-	-	-	616	616	59 772	63 275	68 185
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		6 128	-	-	-	-	-	2 457	2 457	8 585	5 454	5 044

			Budget Year	Budget Year
--	--	--	-------------	-------------



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	4 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 353	4 839	5 080
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		190							-	190	200	209
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	8 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 590	9 464	10 311
Service charges - water revenue	2	4 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 518	5 130
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	2 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 696	2 857	3 143
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 756	4 027	4 296
Service charges - other									-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		339							-	339	356	374
Interest earned - external investments		1 297							-	1 297	1 362	1 430
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3							-	3	3	4
Dividends received		-							-	-	-	-
Fines		12							-	12	13	13
Licences and permits		7							-	7	8	8
Agency services		103							-	103	102	103
Transfers recognised - operating		23 060						432	432	23 492	22 956	23 611
Other revenue	2	8 426	-	-	-	-	-	284	284	8 710	9 970	11 272
Gains on disposal of PPE									-	-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>57 356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>58 072</b>	<b>60 675</b>	<b>64 985</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		16 881	-	-	-	-	-	2 682	2 682	19 563	18 042	18 751
Remuneration of councillors		2 062							-	2 062	2 193	2 331
Debt impairment		2 437							-	2 437	2 559	2 687
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 323	5 652	6 582
Finance charges		831							-	831	959	1 099
Bulk purchases		9 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 698	10 170	11 220
Other materials		469						1 207	1 207	1 676	493	714
Contracted services		516	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	1 116	547	583
Transfers and grants		9 303						(317)	(317)	8 986	10 421	11 178
Other expenditure		12 633	-	-	-	-	-	(3 556)	(3 556)	9 077	12 239	13 039
Loss on disposal of PPE		2							-	2	2	2
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>59 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>59 772</b>	<b>63 275</b>	<b>68 185</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(1 700)</b>	<b>(2 600)</b>	<b>(3 200)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		7 928						2 357	2 357	10 285	8 054	8 244
Contributions recognised - capital									-	-		
Contributed assets									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>6 128</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>8 585</b>	<b>5 454</b>	<b>5 044</b>
Taxation									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>6 128</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>8 585</b>	<b>5 454</b>	<b>5 044</b>
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>6 128</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>8 585</b>	<b>5 454</b>	<b>5 044</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>6 128</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>8 585</b>	<b>5 454</b>	<b>5 044</b>

		Budget Year	Budget Year
--	--	-------------	-------------

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		1 538							-	1 538	1 538	1 538
Call investment deposits	1	23 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 744	26 823	30 185
Consumer debtors	1	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	4 241	(5)
Other debtors		30							-	30	30	30
Current portion of long-term receivables		8							-	8	8	8
Inventory		-							-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>31 320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 320</b>	<b>32 639</b>	<b>31 755</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		42							-	42	35	29
Investments		-							-	-	-	-
Investment property		10 215						5 255	5 255	15 470	10 215	10 215
Investment in Associate		-							-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	119 113	-	-	-	-	-	(6 165)	(6 165)	112 948	121 515	123 176
Agricultural		-							-	-	-	-
Biological		-							-	-	-	-
Intangible		25						(21)	(21)	4	25	25
Other non-current assets		1 234							-	1 234	1 234	1 234
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>130 628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>129 697</b>	<b>133 023</b>	<b>134 679</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>161 948</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>161 017</b>	<b>165 663</b>	<b>166 435</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft									-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		370							-	370	380	390
Trade and other payables		4 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 855	4 868	4 887
Provisions		1 659							-	1 659	1 659	1 659
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>6 885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 885</b>	<b>6 907</b>	<b>6 936</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	12 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 530	13 321	14 192
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>12 530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 530</b>	<b>13 321</b>	<b>14 192</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>19 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 415</b>	<b>20 229</b>	<b>21 128</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>142 534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>141 602</b>	<b>145 434</b>	<b>145 307</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		131 096	-	-	-	-	-	(931)	(931)	130 164	133 996	133 869
Reserves		11 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 438	11 438	11 438
Minorities' interests									-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>142 534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>(931)</b>	<b>141 602</b>	<b>145 434</b>	<b>145 307</b>

											Budget Year	Budget Year
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------	-------------



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	25 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 282	28 361	31 723
Other current investments > 90 days		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>25 282</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 282</b>	<b>28 361</b>	<b>31 723</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		1 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 973	1 973	1 973
Unspent borrowing									–			
Statutory requirements		166							–	166	166	166
Other working capital requirements	2	2 130	–					5	5	2 135	2 309	2 743
Other provisions		1 659							–	1 659	1 331	1 331
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		11 384	–					–	–	11 384	11 384	11 384
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>17 312</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>17 317</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>17 596</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>7 971</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>7 966</b>	<b>11 199</b>	<b>14 127</b>

Budget Year 2015/16											+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 040	4 040	4 040	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907	3 907	3 907	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907	3 907	3 907	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	118	118	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	7 928	-	-	-	-	-	(1 583)	(1 583)	6 345	8 054	8 244
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	1 600	3 101	2 344
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 700	-	-	-	-	-	(3 700)	(3 700)	-	3 500	-
Infrastructure - Other		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	4 500
Infrastructure		6 700	-	-	-	-	-	(5 100)	(5 100)	1 600	6 601	8 244
Community		1 228	-	-	-	-	-	3 237	3 237	4 465	1 453	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	280	280	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	1 600	3 101	2 344
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907	3 907	3 907	-	1 000
Infrastructure - Water		3 700	-	-	-	-	-	(3 700)	(3 700)	-	3 500	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	4 500
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6 700	-	-	-	-	-	(1 193)	(1 193)	5 507	6 601	8 244
Community		1 228	-	-	-	-	-	3 252	3 252	4 480	1 453	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	398	398	398	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	2	7 928	-	-	-	-	-	2 457	2 457	10 385	8 054	8 244
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)												
	5											
Infrastructure - Road transport		20 925						17 545	17 545	38 470	18 374	14 135
Infrastructure - Electricity		4 428						(144)	(144)	4 283	4 428	4 828
Infrastructure - Water		24 459						(7 327)	(7 327)	17 133	24 459	25 459
Infrastructure - Sanitation		21 879						(7 173)	(7 173)	14 706	25 379	25 379
Infrastructure - Other		31 791						(30 825)	(30 825)	966	31 791	36 291
Infrastructure		103 482	-	-	-	-	-	(27 924)	(27 924)	75 558	104 431	106 093
Community		12 880						(1 151)	(1 151)	11 729	14 333	14 333
Heritage assets		15						4	4	19	15	15
Investment properties		10 215	-	-	-	-	-	5 255	5 255	15 470	10 215	10 215
Other assets		2 736						22 905	22 905	25 641	2 736	2 736
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		25	-	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	4	25	25
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	129 353	-	-	-	-	-	(931)	(931)	128 421	131 754	133 416
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		4 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 323	5 652	6 582
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	985	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	1 807	2 792	1 039	1 296
Infrastructure - Road transport		62	-	-	-	-	-	164	164	226	65	68
Infrastructure - Electricity		106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	114	128
Infrastructure - Water		90	-	-	-	-	-	434	434	524	95	296
Infrastructure - Sanitation		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	116
Infrastructure - Other		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
Infrastructure		372	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	970	394	617
Community		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	79	83
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	537	-	-	-	-	-	1 209	1 209	1 747	566	596
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		5 308	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	1 807	7 115	6 691	7 879
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		100,0%	0,0%							61,1%	100,0%	100,0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		183,4%	0,0%							146,8%	142,5%	125,2%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0,8%	0,0%							2,2%	0,8%	1,0%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		6,9%	0,0%							7,1%	6,9%	7,2%

February 2016

12

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement

		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year	Budget Year
--	--	---------------------	-------------	-------------

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		1188							-	1	1188	1188
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		806							-	1	806	806
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	160							-	0	160	160
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1068							-	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)									-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		665							-	665	665	665
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		994							-	994	994	994
Chemical toilet		0							-	-	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		335							-	335	335	335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1068							-	1 068	1068	1068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 062	3 062	3 062
Bucket toilet		160							-	160	160	160
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	160
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 222	3 222	3 222
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		962							-	962	962	962
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		1428							-	1 428	1428	1428
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 390	2 390	2 390
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources		891							-	891	891	891
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	891	891	891
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 281	3 281	3 281
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		2331							-	2 331	2331	2331
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	2 331	2 331
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal		891							-	891	891	891
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	891	891	891
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 222	3 222	3 222
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1448							-	1 448	1448	1448
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1448							-	1 448	1448	1448
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1172							-	1 172	1172	1172
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1448							-	1 448	1448	1448
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		644							-	644	659	796
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 790							-	4 790	5 666	6 244
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 259							-	1 259	1 321	1 453
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 054							-	2 054	2 207	2 228
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		8 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 748	9 854	10 722
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		0							-	-	0	0
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10							-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0							-	-	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		217							-	217	230	253
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50							-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140							-	140	149	164
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-							-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		-							-	-	-	-
Water		2 406							-	2 406	2 507	2 785
Sanitation		3 676						(317)	(317)	3 358	3 810	4 263
Electricity/other energy		877							-	877	921	1 059
Refuse		2 344							-	2 344	2 401	2 750
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-							-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-							-	-	-	-
Other		-							-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total services)</b>		9 303	-	-	-	-	-	(317)	(317)	8 986	9 639	10 857

## Part 2 –Supporting Documentation

### 2.1 Adjustments to budget assumptions

The greatest change in the budget assumptions is the receipt of additional grants made available by Government to the amount of R 11 400 000. Implementation of the Task wage curve as well as cost of bulk purchases for electricity also affects the budget. Remuneration has increased by R 750 000 and bulk purchases by R 200 000 for the budget year.

### 2.2 Adjustments to budget funding

Additional funding will consist of grants received by Government as well as surpluses accumulated.

### 2.3 Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Grant expenditure will increase by R 11 400 000.

### 2.4 Adjustments to employee benefits

Employee benefits will increase by R 750 000 for this financial year. The rest of the MTREF will increase by R 802 500 and R 842 625 respectively.

### 2.5 Supporting tables to the adjustments budget

- Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18



Description	Ref									Y1 2016/17		Y2 2017/18	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Property rates</b>													
Total Property Rates		4 353							–	4 353	4 839	5 080	
less Revenue Foregone									–	–			
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>4 353</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 353</b>	<b>4 839</b>	<b>5 080</b>	
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		8 590							–	8 590	9 464	10 311	
less Revenue Foregone									–	–			
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>8 590</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 590</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>10 311</b>	
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - water revenue		4 522							–	4 522	4 518	5 130	
less Revenue Foregone									–	–			
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>4 522</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 522</b>	<b>4 518</b>	<b>5 130</b>	
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 696							–	2 696	2 857	3 143	
less Revenue Foregone									–	–			
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>2 696</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 696</b>	<b>2 857</b>	<b>3 143</b>	
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>													
Total refuse removal revenue		3 756							–	3 756	4 027	4 296	
Total landfill revenue									–	–			
less Revenue Foregone									–	–			
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>3 756</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 756</b>	<b>4 027</b>	<b>4 296</b>	
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>													
Surplus funding		7310022							–	7 310	8960526	10238393	
Other revenue		1115777						284000	284	1 400	1009487	1033895	
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8 426</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>8 710</b>	<b>9 970</b>	<b>11 272</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Employee related costs</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 025						2 667	2 667	14 693	12 925	13 398	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 922						15	15	1 937	2 046	2 139	
Medical Aid Contributions		625								625	1 187	1 282	
Overtime		300								300	300	300	
Performance Bonus		203								203	203	203	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		543								543	573	603	
Cellphone Allowance		–								–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		9								9	13	13	
Other benefits and allowances		535								535	561	555	
Payments in lieu of leave		–								–	–	–	
Long service awards		–								–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		719								719	234	257	
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 682</b>	<b>2 682</b>	<b>19 563</b>	<b>18 042</b>	<b>18 751</b>	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE													
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 682</b>	<b>2 682</b>	<b>19 563</b>	<b>18 042</b>	<b>18 751</b>	
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>													
List contributions by contract													
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		4 323							–	4 323	5 652	6 582	
Lease amortisation									–	–			
Capital asset impairment									–	–			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									–	–			
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>5 652</b>	<b>6 582</b>	
<b>Bulk purchases</b>													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		9 698							–	9 698	10 170	11 220	
Water Bulk Purchases									–	–			
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 698</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 698</b>	<b>10 170</b>	<b>11 220</b>	
<b>Transfers and grants</b>													
Cash transfers and grants		9 303						(317)	(317)	8 986	10 421	11 178	
Non-cash transfers and grants										–			
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>9 303</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(317)</b>	<b>(317)</b>	<b>8 986</b>	<b>10 421</b>	<b>11 178</b>	
<b>Contracted services</b>													
List services provided by contract		516						600	600	1 116	547	583	
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1 116</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>583</b>	
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>													
Electricity									–	–			
Water									–	–			
Sanitation									–	–			
Other									–	–			
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		<b>516</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1 116</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>583</b>	
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>													
Collection costs		35							–	35	35	35	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–							–	–	–	–	
Consultant fees		1 425						(45)	(45)	1 380	1 500	1 600	
Audit fees		2 310						(320)	(320)	1 990	2 541	2 795	
General expenses		1 826						290	290	2 116	1 976	2 160	
<b>Internal charges (Activity Based Costing)</b>		<b>3 007</b>								<b>3 007</b>	<b>3 248</b>	<b>3 536</b>	
<b>Internal recoveries (Activity Based Costing)</b>		<b>(3 007)</b>								<b>(3 007)</b>	<b>(3 248)</b>	<b>(3 536)</b>	
Advertisements, printing and stationery		172							–	172	181	190	
Bank charges		145							–	145	160	176	
Fuel and oil		800							–	800	836	874	
Insurance costs		477							–	477	457	400	
Legal fees		40							–	40	40	40	
Membership fees		552							–	552	602	652	
Operating Grant Expenditure		3 614						(3 614)	(3 614)	–	2 613	2 755	
Telephone and postage		536							–	536	571	609	
Travel and subsistence		700						133	133	833	726	754	
Actuarial losses									–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12 633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 556)</b>	<b>(3 556)</b>	<b>9 077</b>	<b>12 239</b>	<b>13 039</b>	
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>													
Employee related costs	14	–							–	–	–	–	
Other materials		469						1 207	1 207	1 676	493	714	
Contracted Services		516						600	600	1 116	547	583	
Other Expenditure									–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 807</b>	<b>1 807</b>	<b>2 792</b>	<b>1 039</b>	<b>1 296</b>	

February 2016

15

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'

		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18

Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits < 90 days		23 744							-	23 744	26 823	30 185
Other current investments > 90 days									-	-		
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	23 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 744	26 823	30 185
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		13 974							-	13 974	17 200	20 663
Less: provision for debt impairment		7 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 974	12 959	20 669
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	4 241	(5)
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		5 539							-	5 539	7 974	12 959
Contributions to the provision		2 435							-	2 435	4 985	7 710
Bad debts written off									-	-		
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		7 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 974	12 959	20 669
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		144 665						(6 165)	(6 165)	138 499	152 719	160 963
Leases recognised as PPE	2								-	-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		25 552							-	25 552	31 204	37 786
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	119 113	-	-	-	-	-	(6 165)	(6 165)	112 948	121 515	123 176
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities									-	-		
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Creditors		2 716							-	2 716	2 729	2 748
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		1 973							-	1 973	1 973	1 973
VAT		166							-	166	166	166
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	4 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 855	4 868	4 887
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3								-	-		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		9 125							-	9 125	9 916	10 786
List other major items									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3 405							-	3 405	3 405	3 405
Other									-	-		
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		12 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 530	13 321	14 192
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		129 202							-	129 202	136 550	139 040
Appropriations to Reserves		-							-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-							-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-							-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		1 893						(931)	(931)	962	(2 554)	(5 171)
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	131 096	-	-	-	-	-	(931)	(931)	130 164	133 996	133 869
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		36							-	36	36	36
Capital replacement		11 348							-	11 348	11 348	11 348
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves (list)									-	-		
Revaluation		54							-	54	54	54
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	11 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 438	11 438	11 438
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	142 534	-	-	-	-	-	(931)	(931)	141 602	145 434	145 307
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		

February 2016

16

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

## • Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year	Budget Year
				+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18

Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Executive and Council - Vote1</b>												
<b>Executive and Council</b>												
Bi-Monthly Council Meetings with a 100%	Bi - Monthly	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Approval revised IDP Plans	31 May 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Approval of Budget 2016/17	31 May 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Approval of the Annual Report 2014/15	31 January 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Comply to Sec. 72 of the MFMA.	31 January 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Implement a Performance Management System.	31 August 2015	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Awareness Campaign through:</b>												
Newsletters	Monthly	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Public Meetings	Quarterly	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Agendas and minutes circulated at least 7 days	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Resolutions of Council executed within 60 days.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
The keeping and compilation of minutes of all	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Approval of all standing committee meeting	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
<b>Budget and Treasury - Vote2</b>												
<b>Official Housing</b>												
<b>Rates</b>												
Maximum income from rates through valuations	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Commonage</b>												
<b>Municipal Buildings</b>												
To provide maintenance to municipal buildings *	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Budget and Treasury Office</b>												
100% invoices paid on time - within 30 days of	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Continuous monitoring of departmental	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Complying to budget objectives of capital	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Capturing of leave forms to prevent losses for	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
55% Payment percentage	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Delivery of 99% correct accounts	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Monthly closing within (10) working days after	Monthly	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Enquiries answered within ten (10) days	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Recover 100% of monies for clearance	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
All salaries and third party payments paid on	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Investment income according to best quotations	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Compile and submit to the Municipal Manager a	Quarterly and Annually	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
98% Network support service	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
98% Virus control on server	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Keep insurance claims up to date	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Updated and safeguarding of Back-ups	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Implement and Maintain complete asset register	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Financial Statements by 31 August 2015 and	31 August 2015	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Draw up 2016/ 2017 budget within time frame -	31 May 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Ensure that all correspondence marked out to	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Monthly reporting in terms of MFMA, DORA PT	Monthly - Measure by	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
100% updated creditors database.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Compilation and Implementation of the following												
1) Supply Chain Management policy	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
2) Revised Rates Policy	31 May 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
3) MFMA Policies	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Budget in 2015/2016 Financial Year to implement	2015/2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
100% Support for the Audit Committee.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Ensure that the recommendations in the External	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
100% Finalisation of Internal Audit Queries.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
To ensure the alignment of the IDP objectives be	31 May 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Upgrading of roads - Camarvon, Vanwyksvlei	30 June 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Monitor expenditure/revenue and compare	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Ensure true reflection of actual expenditure on all	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Ensure all expenditure complies with the	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Maintain and monitor metering equipment in such	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Ensure that all transactions are in compliance	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Report any expected over expenditure to the	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Report any expected loss of revenue to the	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Airport</b>												
<b>Abattoir</b>												

February 2016

17

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
-------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	Original Budget A	Pror Adjusted A'	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. L	Nat. cr Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget I	Adjusted Budget J
<b>Corporate Services - Vote3</b>												
<b>Corporate Services</b>												
Ensure that all correspondence marked out to the Administration Segment receives attention within seven (7) working days after receipt from the Registration office.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Incoming correspondence [letters, facsimiles, e-mail, memorandums].	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
100% of all correspondence must be distributed to Officials.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Securities programme – Input and filing of all contracts/ agreements [100%].	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Insertion of amendment pages in Statute Books [100%].	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Promotion of Access to Information Act – Amend Manual / Handle requests [100%].	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Up to date policies systems, procedures, bylaws, contracts and agreements and clear office instructions in place and reviewed annually. Delegation manual in place.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Effective advertising of bids.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Recordkeeping and availability of applicable legislation.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Maintenance of an effective record and registry system.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Administration of Human Resource recruitment and selection.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Effective management of Labour relations issues.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Update of Skills Development Plan	30 April 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Oversee that training in terms of the Skills Development Plan is being implemented.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Reclaim all monies due i.t.o. Skills Development Plan.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Development, implementation and Monitoring of an effective communication system - Section 6 of Act 32/2000 refers	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Administration of Staff establishment and organograms reviewed for efficiency and effectiveness at least quarterly.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Effective functioning of Labour- and Training forums. Regular meetings.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
To facilitate active and structured public participation during the drafting of the IDP Process.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
To record the priority needs of all sectors of the community in the amended IDP document.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Administrative support for Ward committees	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
4 Ward Committee meetings per annum	4 per annum per ward.	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Draft IDP for approval by Council	31 May 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Facilitate community meetings for Mayor per town.	Quarterly	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Compilation of Annual Report and submit to Council	31 January 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
To deal with disciplinary Hearings.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Planning and Development - Vote4</b>												
<b>Health - Vote5</b>												
<b>Community and Social Services - Vote6</b>												
<b>Cemetery</b>	R	0,0%									0,0%	0,0%
To buy a casket through contractor for pauper burials immediately after notification of the case.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Annual inspection of the cemeteries to determine the availability of space in cemeteries.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Managing maintenance of cemeteries.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Upgrade of cemeteries in Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg								Complete				
<b>Library</b>												
<b>Museum</b>												
<b>Housing - Vote7</b>												
<b>Public Safety - Vote8</b>												
<b>Fire Service</b>												
Administering of Fire equipment.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Civil Defence</b>												
Administer of a Disaster Management Plan	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Pound</b>												
To ensure that all procedures are followed with the pouncing of animals and that the register is kept up to date.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Sport and Recreation - Vote9</b>												
<b>Nature Reserve</b>												
<b>Parks and Gardens</b>												
Upgrade sport field - Camarvon	30 June 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Swimming Pool</b>												
Keep Municipal Swimming Pool clean at all times	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Caravan Park</b>												

February 2016

18

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
-------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	Original Budget	Pror Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. cr Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A'	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Environmental Protection - Vote10</b>												
<b>Solid Waste Management - Vote11</b>												
<b>Refuse removal</b>												
The removal of domestic waste at all residences in all residential areas once per week.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
The dumping of all waste at the waste sites and administering the maintenance of the dumping site.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Monitor - Abattoir-waste	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Upgrade of Waste site - Camarvon	30 June 2016	100,0%						Cancelled			100,0%	100,0%
<b>Waste Water Management - Vote12</b>												
<b>Sewerage</b>												
Administer the sewerage tank removal, so that a standard service can be provided to all clients.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Administering the operations of the oxidation ponds in such a way that permit conditions are satisfied.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Manage the operations of the network including the removing of blockages within 36 hours.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Waterborne sewerage - Vosburg	30 June 2016	100,0%						Cancelled			100,0%	100,0%
R	-											
<b>Road Transport - Vote13</b>												
<b>Main Roads</b>												
R	-											
<b>Public Works</b>												
To implement projects for which funding has been secured.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Manage maintenance of assets.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Administer appropriate safety equipment to personnel and ensure that best safety practices are applied.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Complete projects within specifications and budget. Monthly progress vs expenditure.	Monthly	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Managing of personnel - Training in capacity building and legislation.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Manage the maintenance of the municipal vehicles fleet and equipment.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Streets and Pavements</b>												
Attend to major washaways of roads within 24h of notification.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
The efficient and effective management of maintenance of Storm-water infrastructure and assets	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
* 7 days reaction to complaint * 14 days reaction to letters and correspondence	30 June 2016	100,0%						Amended			100,0%	100,0%
Upgrading of roads - Camarvon and Vanwyksvlei.												
<b>Traffic and licencing</b>												
<b>Water - Vote14</b>												
<b>Water Distribution</b>												
Water control and management – breaks and losses – daily, weekly and monthly.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Water breaks must be repaired within twelve (12) hours after break has been reported.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Managing total water supply system to ensure sufficient water provision.	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Inspection of town to identify faults for entry onto waterworks programmes – on-going	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Review and submit a Water Services Development Plan	30 April 2016	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Keep statistics – on-going	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Application of relevant legislation – on-going	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Water Storage</b>												
Bulk water supply to Vanwyksvlei								RBG funding				
<b>Electricity - Vote15</b>												
<b>Electricity Administration</b>												
<b>Electricity Distribution</b>												
Provide supply within thirty (30) days where existing network can be used and sixty (60) days for low tension and ninety (90) days for medium tension where extensions must be made to the network. (Depending on availability)	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Repair power failures within the following times:												
(a) 50% within 1,5 hours	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
(b) 60% within 3,5 hours	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
(c) 90% within 7,5 hours	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
(d) 98% within 24 hours	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Test electricity meters - All meter accuracy queries (ext. Eskom)	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Notice of planned electricity interruptions to consumers (ext. Eskom)	24 hours notice	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Customer complaints handled. (ext. Eskom)	3 working days or 10 working days for street lights	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
Manage maintenance all electrical distribution machinery and mechanical equipment. (ext. Eskom)	Continuous	100,0%									100,0%	100,0%
<b>Electricity Generation</b>												
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description												
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description												
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

February 2016

19

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18

		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3,1%	1,4%	1,8%	1,4%	0,0%	1,4%	1,5%	1,6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3,3%	9,3%	1,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	547,0%	482,4%	491,6%	454,9%	0,0%	454,9%	472,5%	457,8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	500,3%	425,7%	434,1%	454,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	501,1%	443,0%	442,1%	3,7	0,0	3,7	4,1	4,6
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	69,0%	65,5%	69,4%	90,0%		90,0%	90,3%	90,5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3,9%	4,0%	4,4%	10,6%	0,0%	10,5%	7,1%	0,1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		12,3%	13,9%	12,7%	19,2%	0,0%	19,2%	17,2%	15,4%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	1 270 070	993 067	404 140	923 739		923 739	671 000	671 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 026			1 093		1 093	833	918
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15,0%	11,43%	4,9%	0		0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,7%	31,0%	34,5%	29,4%	0,0%	33,7%	29,7%	28,9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	4,2%	4,5%	4,3%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1,7%	1,9%	5,3%	1,7%	0,0%	4,8%	1,7%	2,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				9,0%	0,0%	8,9%	10,9%	11,8%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	100,9%	113,0%	121,1%	3577,7%	0,0%	3607,4%	3432,2%	3764,7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	13,6%	9,2%	11,0%	10,5%	0,0%	10,3%	7,0%	0,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	619,0%	575,0%	544,3%	6,7	0,0	6,5	5,9	6,2

February 2016

20

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NC074 Kareeberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

						2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
--	--	--	--	--	--	---------	---------	---------	---------------------	---

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			9 488	9 867	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673			
Females aged 5 - 14			1 854	1 841	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719			
Males aged 5 - 14			1 865	1 834	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713			
Females aged 15 - 34			2 918	3 120	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705			
Males aged 15 - 34			2 851	3 073	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649			
Unemployment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Monthly Household income ( no. of households)												
None	1, 12		22	239	322	322	322	322	322			
R1 - R1 600			2 209	1 471	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934			
R1 601 - R3 200			169	320	470	470	470	470	470			
R3 201 - R6 400			-	187	287	287	287	287	287			
R6 401 - R12 800			-	100	125	125	125	125	125			
R12 801 - R25 600			-	53	53	53	53	53	53			
R25 601 - R51 200			-	15	15	15	15	15	15			
R52 201 - R102 400			-	4	4	4	4	4	4			
R102 401 - R204 800			-	9	9	9	9	9	9			
R204 801 - R409 600			-	3	3	3	3	3	3			
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			9 488	9 867	12	12	12	12	12			
Number of poor people in municipal area			5 056	4 550	5	5	5	5	5			
Number of households in municipal area			2 401	2 728	3	3	3	3	3			
Number of poor households in municipal area			1 264	1 264	1	1	1	1	1			
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560			
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		2 319	2 575	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062			
Informal			82	153	160	160	160	160	160			
Total number of households		-	2 401	2 728	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	-		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s	5											
Dwellings provided by private sector												
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPX)	6					5,6%	5,8%	5,6%	4,8%			
Interest rate - borrowing						10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,5%			
Interest rate - investment						6,0%	6,0%	4,0%	4,0%			
Remuneration increases						6,5%	6,8%	6,8%	5,8%			
Consumption growth (electricity)						1,0%	11,0%	-2,0%	-3,0%			
Consumption growth (water)						1,0%	-8,0%	4,0%	3,0%			
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7				%	81,0%	81,0%	73,0%	73,0%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	81,0%	81,0%	95,0%	73,0%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	100,0%	100,0%	95,0%	90,0%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	100,0%	100,0%	95,0%	100,0%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	100,0%	100,0%	95,0%	100,0%	%		

- Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

[illegible]

<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	22 920	22 444	21 331	25 282	–	25 282	28 361	31 723
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	11 042	9 970	10 957	7 971	–	7 966	11 199	14 127
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	–	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	11 409	2 848	18 048	6 128	–	8 585	5 454	5 044
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				28,3%	0,0%	28,3%	1,5%	2,7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	99,7%	98,2%	88,0%	9,7%	0,0%	9,6%	9,7%	9,3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2,4%	6,6%	0,0%	10,0%	0,0%	10,0%	9,7%	9,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	92,5%	93,6%	89,1%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	5,9%	-5,3%	0,0%	0,3%		0,0%	-29,2%	-99,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-9,8%	-12,4%	0,0%	39,3%		0,0%	-15,9%	-16,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0,7%	0,7%	2,3%	0,8%	0,0%	2,2%	0,8%	1,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	88,2%	93,9%	72,5%	100,0%	0,0%	61,1%	100,0%	100,0%

• Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16							Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		21 751	–	–	–	(181)	(181)	21 570	21 625	22 189
Local Government Equitable Share		18 021					–	18 021	18 843	19 256
Finance Management	3	1 800				(4)	(4)	1 796	1 825	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement		930					–	930	957	1 033
EPWP Incentive		1 000				(177)	(177)	823		
–		–					–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–					–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 309	–	–	–	68	68	1 377	1 331	1 422
Sport and Recreation		1 309				(132)	(132)	1 177	1 331	1 422
DWAF	4					200	200	200		
–		–					–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	–					–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	545	545	545	–	–
EPWP						545	545	545		
–		–					–	–		
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	23 060	–	–	–	432	432	23 492	22 956	23 611
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		7 928	–	–	–	1 988	1 988	9 916	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		7 928				(2 100)	(2 100)	5 828		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		–				3 907	3 907	3 907		
Finance Management						4	4	4		
EPWP Incentive						177	177	177		
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–					–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	132	132	132	–	–
Sport and Recreation						132	132	132		
–		–					–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	237	237	237	–	–
EPWP						237	237	237		
–		–					–	–		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	7 928	–	–	–	2 357	2 357	10 285	–	–
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		30 988	–	–	–	2 789	2 789	33 777	22 956	23 611

• Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16							Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget



R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		13 033	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	12 535	13 203	14 111
Local Government Equitable Share		9 303				(317)	(317)	8 986	10 421	11 178
Finance Management		1 800				(4)	(4)	1 796	1 825	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement		930						930	957	1 033
EPWP Incentive		1 000				(177)	(177)	823	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 309	-	-	-	68	68	1 377	1 331	1 422
Sport and Recreation		1 309				(132)	(132)	1 177	1 331	1 422
DWAF						200	200	200		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	545	545	545	-	-
EPWP						545	545	545		
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		14 342	-	-	-	115	115	14 457	14 534	15 533
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		7 928	-	-	-	1 988	1 988	9 916	8 054	8 244
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		7 928				(2 100)	(2 100)	5 828	8 054	8 244
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-				3 907	3 907	3 907	-	-
Finance Management						4	4	4		
EPWP Incentive						177	177	177		
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	132	132	132	-	-
Sport and Recreation						132	132	132		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	237	237	237	-	-
EPWP						237	237	237		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		7 928	-	-	-	2 357	2 357	10 285	8 054	8 244
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		22 270	-	-	-	2 472	2 472	24 742	22 588	23 777

## • Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16							Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		21 751				(181)	(181)	21 570	21 625	22 189
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		21 751	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	21 570	21 625	22 189
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		1 309			200	(132)	68	1 377	1 331	1 422
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		1 309	-	-	200	(132)	68	1 377	1 331	1 422
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 973				545	545	2 518	1 973	1 973
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		1 973	-	-	-	545	545	2 518	1 973	1 973
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		25 033	-	-	200	232	432	25 465	24 929	25 584
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		7 928			1 807	181	1 988	9 916	8 054	8 244
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		7 928	-	-	1 807	181	1 988	9 916	8 054	8 244
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts						132	132	132		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	132	132	132	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts						237	237	237		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	237	237	237	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		7 928	-	-	1 807	550	2 357	10 285	8 054	8 244
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		32 961	-	-	2 007	782	2 789	35 750	32 983	33 828
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## • Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted

		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

• Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12		





															</	

February 2016

28

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18

														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	4 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83)	4 353	4 839	5 080
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	12	12	12	22	20	19	17	16	14	13	12	22	190	200	209	
Service charges - electricity revenue	575	872	748	721	746	678	689	711	656	654	677	864	8 590	9 464	10 311	
Service charges - water revenue	350	369	368	379	371	363	363	374	345	344	356	539	4 522	4 518	5 130	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	212	226	236	233	217	208	216	223	206	205	212	301	2 696	2 857	3 143	
Service charges - refuse	304	303	307	300	300	294	301	311	287	286	296	468	3 756	4 027	4 296	
Service charges - other							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	62	5	31	17	4	3	80	80	9	32	6	11	339	356	374	
Interest earned - external investments	11	74	69	66	64	294	372	101	61	94	61	28	1 297	1 362	1 430	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	4	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	1	1	3	12	13	13	
Licences and permits	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	1	0	7	8	8	
Agency services	28	7	12	9	11	10	6	5	8	7	7	(9)	103	102	103	
Transfers recognised - operational	7 509	559	-	359	6 185	378	-	-	6 007	-	-	2 496	23 492	22 956	23 611	
Other revenue	106	129	39	98	85	69	61	26	15	11	(0)	8 070	8 710	9 970	11 272	
Gains on disposal of PPE							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13 606</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>1 823</b>	<b>2 206</b>	<b>8 003</b>	<b>2 318</b>	<b>2 108</b>	<b>1 849</b>	<b>7 610</b>	<b>1 648</b>	<b>1 630</b>	<b>12 712</b>	<b>58 072</b>	<b>60 675</b>	<b>64 985</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	1 207	1 164	1 247	1 532	1 302	1 691	1 328	1 292	1 343	2 362	1 232	3 865	19 563	18 042	18 751	
Remuneration of councillors	157	167	170	176	167	170	226	172	172	172	172	143	2 062	2 193	2 331	
Debt impairment							-	-	-	-	225	2 212	2 437	2 559	2 687	
Depreciation & asset impairment							-	-	-	-	1 944	2 379	4 323	5 652	6 582	
Finance charges							-	-	-	-	-	831	831	959	1 099	
Bulk purchases	678	1 106	827	665	703	717	735	749	704	733	721	1 361	9 698	10 170	11 220	
Other materials	16	24	17	93	297	101	60	40	31	28	43	926	1 676	493	714	
Contracted services	317	41	53	120	49	38	66	44	34	31	47	275	1 116	547	583	
Grants and subsidies	1 835	52	75	1 747	65	355	-	-	3 101	-	-	1 756	8 986	10 421	11 178	
Other expenditure	1 029	361	461	611	951	1 014	333	243	680	279	361	2 753	9 077	12 239	13 039	
Loss on disposal of PPE							-	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	2	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 239</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>2 851</b>	<b>4 944</b>	<b>3 533</b>	<b>4 086</b>	<b>2 748</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>6 065</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>4 746</b>	<b>16 501</b>	<b>59 772</b>	<b>63 275</b>	<b>68 185</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 367</b>	<b>(354)</b>	<b>(1 028)</b>	<b>(2 738)</b>	<b>4 470</b>	<b>(1 768)</b>	<b>(640)</b>	<b>(691)</b>	<b>1 545</b>	<b>(1 958)</b>	<b>(3 116)</b>	<b>(3 789)</b>	<b>(1 700)</b>	<b>(2 600)</b>	<b>(3 200)</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	819	590	285	559	732	349						6 950	10 285	8 054	8 244	
Contributions												-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets												-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>9 186</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>(743)</b>	<b>(2 179)</b>	<b>5 202</b>	<b>(1 419)</b>	<b>(640)</b>	<b>(691)</b>	<b>1 545</b>	<b>(1 958)</b>	<b>(3 116)</b>	<b>3 160</b>	<b>8 585</b>	<b>5 454</b>	<b>5 044</b>	

February 2016

29

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

## • Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18

R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates	258	627	1 426	366	323	180	141	130	88	74	77	(512)	3 178	3 533	3 708	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	3	10	12	8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	360	308	361	919	383	318	472	657	724	546	536	2 576	8 161	8 991	9 795	
Service charges - water revenue	100	76	114		128	103	701	233	269	338	398	1 838	4 296	4 292	4 874	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	164	123	185		209	168	195	175	157	492	302	391	2 561	2 714	2 986	
Service charges - refuse	263	199	298		335	270	325	273	271	511	381	442	3 569	3 826	4 081	
Service charges - other							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	18	103	36	24	19	26	30	6	3	23	13	(53)	248	356	374	
Interest earned - external investments	11	74	69	66	64	294	137	82	76	132	86	74	1 167	1 362	1 430	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	4	
Dividends received	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	0	2	1	1	0	1	0	2	3	0	1	1	12	13	13	
Licences and permits	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	2	7	8	8	
Agency services	28	7	12	9	11	10	8	51	6	2	5	(46)	103	102	103	
Transfer receipts - operational	10 239	1 055	-		6 185	378	-	-	5 032	-	-	1 001	23 889	22 956	23 611	
Other revenue	106	129	39	98	85	69	84	63	161	9	187	7 112	8 142	9 970	11 272	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>11 552</b>	<b>2 713</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>1 492</b>	<b>7 749</b>	<b>1 817</b>	<b>2 093</b>	<b>1 675</b>	<b>6 791</b>	<b>2 128</b>	<b>1 986</b>	<b>12 785</b>	<b>55 336</b>	<b>58 126</b>	<b>62 260</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital	2 000	-		2 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 321	10 285	8 054	8 244	
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3	1	1	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	1	(6)	10	10	10	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(0)	8	8	8	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	2 152	2 701	947	2 620	3 961	3 782	-	-	-	-	-	(16 162)	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	8 937	(891)	(171)	924	3 641	(3 238)	-	-	-	-	-	(9 201)	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>24 645</b>	<b>4 525</b>	<b>3 332</b>	<b>8 004</b>	<b>15 353</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>2 094</b>	<b>1 677</b>	<b>6 793</b>	<b>2 129</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>(7 264)</b>	<b>65 640</b>	<b>66 197</b>	<b>70 522</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	1 207	1 170	1 247	1 527	1 302	1 691	1 395	1 407	1 486	1 085	1 342	4 704	19 563	18 042	18 751	
Remuneration of councillors	157	167	170	167	167	170	169	165	233	171	174	154	2 062	2 193	2 331	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	831	831	959	1 099	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	678	1 106	827	665	703	717	540	760	627	610	653	1 812	9 698	10 170	11 220	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	16	128	80	131	306	100	72	55	50	35	28	676	1 676	493	714	
Contracted services	317	41	53	120	49	38	79	60	55	39	30	235	1 116	547	583	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	1 835	52	75	1 747	65	355	-	-	3 101	-	-	1 756	8 986	10 421	11 178	
Other expenditure	1 029	250	399	587	941	1 015	144	122	187	88	129	4 017	8 908	12 241	13 041	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>5 239</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>2 851</b>	<b>4 944</b>	<b>3 533</b>	<b>4 086</b>	<b>2 398</b>	<b>2 570</b>	<b>5 739</b>	<b>2 028</b>	<b>2 355</b>	<b>14 184</b>	<b>52 841</b>	<b>55 064</b>	<b>58 916</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	828	590	314	504	732	349						7 067	10 385	8 054	8 244	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flow s/Payments	9 126	1 717	750	2 000	7 336	992						(21 922)	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>15 193</b>	<b>5 220</b>	<b>3 915</b>	<b>7 448</b>	<b>11 602</b>	<b>5 428</b>	<b>2 398</b>	<b>2 570</b>	<b>5 739</b>	<b>2 028</b>	<b>2 355</b>	<b>(670)</b>	<b>63 226</b>	<b>63 118</b>	<b>67 160</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>9 452</b>	<b>(694)</b>	<b>(582)</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>3 751</b>	<b>(3 064)</b>	<b>(305)</b>	<b>(893)</b>	<b>1 054</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(367)</b>	<b>(6 594)</b>	<b>2 413</b>	<b>3 079</b>	<b>3 362</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year beginning:	22 376	31 828	31 134	30 551	31 107	34 858	31 794	31 489	30 596	31 650	31 750	31 383	22 376	24 790	27 869	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	31 828	31 134	30 551	31 107	34 858	31 794	31 489	30 596	31 650	31 750	31 383	24 790	24 790	27 869	31 231	

February 2016

30

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

## • Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted



R thousands							Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget		Budget	Budget
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1														
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL													-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE													-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-
Vote 5 - HEALTH													-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-
Vote 7 - HOUSING													-	-	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY													-	-	-
Vote 9 - SPORT AND RECREATION													-	-	-
Vote 10 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION													-	-	-
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT													-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT													-	-	-
Vote 13 - ROAD TRANSPORT													-	-	-
Vote 14 - WATER													-	-	-
Vote 15 - ELECTRICITY													-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL					120	36	21						(177)	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		8											258	266	4 500
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-
Vote 5 - HEALTH													-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			42	86	107	31	87						3	356	-
Vote 7 - HOUSING													-	-	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY													-	-	-
Vote 9 - SPORT AND RECREATION				15	45	71	11						4 115	4 257	1 500
Vote 10 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION													-	-	-
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		1											(1)	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		0			1								(1)	-	3 500
Vote 13 - ROAD TRANSPORT		429	386	132	123	172	122						236	1 600	3 054
Vote 14 - WATER		390	200	111	109	422	110						2 565	3 907	1 000
Vote 15 - ELECTRICITY													-	-	400
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	828	628	344	504	732	350	-	-	-	-	-	6 998	10 385	8 054
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	828	628	344	504	732	350	-	-	-	-	-	6 998	10 385	8 054

• Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		8	-	-	120	36	21	-	-	-	-	-	81	266	-	4 500
Executive and council		-	-	-	120	36	21						(177)	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		8	-	-	-	-	-						258	266	-	4 500
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	42	101	152	102	98	-	-	-	-	-	4 118	4 612	1 500	-
Community and social services		-	42	86	107	31	87						18	371	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	15	45	71	11						4 100	4 242	1 500	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		429	386	132	123	172	122	-	-	-	-	-	236	1 600	3 054	2 344
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport		429	386	132	123	172	122						236	1 600	3 054	2 344
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		391	200	111	110	422	110	-	-	-	-	-	2 563	3 907	3 500	1 400
Electricity													-	-	-	400
Water		390	200	111	109	422	110						2 565	3 907	-	1 000
Waste water management		0	-	-	1	-	-						(1)	-	3 500	-
Waste management		1	-	-	-	-	-						(1)	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>		828	628	344	504	732	350	-	-	-	-	-	6 998	10 385	8 054	8 244

• Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16											Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907	3 907	3 907	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges												
Storm water												
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation												
Transmission & Reticulation												
Street Lighting												
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907	3 907	3 907	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs								3 907	3 907	3 907		
Water purification												
Reticulation												
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation												
Sewerage purification												
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse												
Transportation	2											
Gas												
Other	3											
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
Parks & gardens												
Sports Fields & stadia												
Swimming pools												
Community halls												
Libraries												
Recreational facilities												
Fire, safety & emergency												
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries												
Social rental housing												
Other								15	15	15		
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings												
Other												
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development												
Other												
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	118	118	118	-	-
General vehicles												
Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment								39	39	39		
Computers - hardware/equipment								79	79	79		
Furniture and other office equipment												
Abattoirs												
Markets												
Civic Land and Buildings												
Other Buildings												
Other Land												
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												
Other												
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class												
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class												
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming												
Other (list sub-class)												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 040	4 040	4 040	-	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse												
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												

February 2016

32

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

## • Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		6 700	-	-	-	-	-	(5 100)	(5 100)	1 600	6 601	8 244
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	1 600	3 101	2 344
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 000						(400)	(400)	1 600	3 101	2 344
Storm water												
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Generation												
Transmission & Reticulation												400
Street Lighting												
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Dams & Reservoirs												
Water purification												
Reticulation												1 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 700	-	-	-	-	-	(3 700)	(3 700)	-	3 500	-
Reticulation		-										
Sewerage purification		3 700						(3 700)	(3 700)	-	3 500	
Infrastructure - Other		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	4 500
Refuse		1 000						(1 000)	(1 000)	-		
Transportation	2											4 500
Gas												
Other	3											
<b>Community</b>		1 228	-	-	-	-	-	3 237	3 237	4 465	1 453	-
Parks & gardens												
Sports Fields & stadia		1 228						3 014	3 014	4 242	1 453	
Swimming pools												
Community halls												
Libraries												
Recreational facilities												
Fire, safety & emergency												
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries								224	224	224		
Social rental housing												
Other												
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings												
Other												
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development												
Other												
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	280	280	280	-	-
General vehicles												
Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment												
Computers - hardware/equipment												
Furniture and other office equipment												
Abattoirs												
Markets												
Civic Land and Buildings								280	280	280		
Other Buildings												
Other Land												
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												
Other												
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class												
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class												
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming												
Other (list sub-class)												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	7 928	-	-	-	-	-	(1 583)	(1 583)	6 345	8 054	8 244
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse												
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												

February 2016

33

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

34[illegible]

<b>Infrastructure</b>		2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	4 674	5 484
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 836	3 040	3 376
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 828	3 032	3 369
Storm water		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Infrastructure - Electricity		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	191	191
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	191	191
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	507	607
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	507	607
Infrastructure - Sanitation		529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	810	1 004
Reticulation		235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	410	410
Sewerage purification		294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	400	594
Infrastructure - Other		127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	127	307
Refuse		127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	127	277
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	187	187
Parks & gardens		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	85	85
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	28
Recreational facilities		543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	43	43
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
Museums & Art Galleries		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
Cemeteries		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
<b>Other assets</b>		721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	721	831
General vehicles		255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	255	355
Specialised vehicles	18	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43
Plant & equipment		114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	114	124
Computers - hardware/equipment		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	83
Furniture and other office equipment		114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	114	114
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	112	112
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	68
Computers - software & programming		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	68
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	4 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 323	5 652	6 582
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43
Refuse		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	41
Fire		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

February 2016

35

Kareeberg Municipality

2015-2016 Adjustments Budget

• Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18

R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Parent municipality:</b>													
Waste Water Management	Waterborne sewerage phase 1 - Vosburg	5 416	A	-	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalulation	30° 34. 517S - 22° 53. 224E	3 700	(3 700)	3 500			
Road Transport	Upgrade of streets-Bonteheuwel	4 615	A	-	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30° 57. 303S - 22° 07. 127E						
0	Upgrade of streets-Bonteheuwel	-	-	-	0	0	30° 57. 136S - 22° 07. 188E	1 000	(174)				
0	Upgrade of streets-Bonteheuwel	-	-	-	0	0	30° 57. 198S - 22° 07. 154E		237	3 101			
0	Upgrade of streets-Bonteheuwel	-	-	-	0	0	30° 57. 156S - 22° 07. 185E					2 344	
0	Upgrade of streets -Vanwyksvlei	-	-	-	0	0	30° 20. 424S - 21° 49. 158E	1 000	(464)				
Electricity	Upgrade of electricity network	6422	A	-	0	Reticalulation	30° 57. 290S - 22° 07. 418E					1 000	
0	Upgrade of water network	6613	A	-	0	0	30° 58. 317S - 22° 07. 424E					400	
Solid Waste Management	Upgrade refuse sites - Camanvlei	5315	A	-	0	Waste Management	30° 56. 542S - 22° 08. 515E	1 000	(1 000)				
Budget and Treasury	Surface of runway	5212	A	-	0	0	30° 59. 036S - 22° 07. 372E					4 500	
Sport and Recreation	Upgrade of sports field	3812	A	-	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	30° 57. 341S - 22° 07. 741E	1 228	3 014	1 453			
Water	Bulk water supply to Vanwyksvlei		A		Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	30° 51. 232S - 22° 06. 223E		3 907				
Community and Social Services	Lay out of cemetery-Vanwyksvlei	212	A		Community	Cemeteries	30° 34. 122 - 22° 52. 408E		87				
Community and Social Services	Lay out of cemetery-Vosburg	213	A		Community	Cemeteries	30° 20. 242S - 21° 49. 287E		137				
Budget and Treasury	Purchase of equipment	4411	A			Furniture and other office equipment			89				
Executive and Council	Expansion of Municipal Office		A			Civic Land and Buildings	30° 56. 970S - 12° 82. 887E		177				
Community and Social Services	Erection of fence - Vanwyksvlei		A		Community	Civic Land and Buildings	30° 34. 785S - 21° 82. 322E		63				
Community and Social Services	Erection of fence - Vosburg		A		Community	Civic Land and Buildings	30° 57. 492S - 22° 88. 018E		40				
Community and Social Services	Purchase of equipment	4411	A		Community	Furniture and other office equipment			29				
Community and Social Services	Revaluation of game	3411	D		Community	Other			15				
<b>Entities:</b>													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
<b>Entity Name</b>													
<b>Project name</b>													

I, Willem de Bruin, municipal manager of Kareeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

W. de Bruin

Municipal Manager of Kareeberg Municipality (NC074)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date 26 February 2016

















Policy	Amended	Comments
Investment incentive policy	No	Council will not levy surcharges for 2012-2013 MFMA provides guidance
Financial investment policy	No	
Supply chain policy	No	
Fixed asset policy	No	
Tariff policy	No	
Financial code policy	No	
Cellular phone policy	No	
Travel and subsistence policy	No	
Virement policy	No	
Funding and reserve policy	No	

By-laws	Amended	Comments
Availability funds	No	Council will not levy surcharges for 2012-2013
Credit control	Yes	
Indigent	Yes	Council will not levy surcharges for 2012-2013
Pound monies	No	The ratio for agriculture is reduced to 1:0.066
Rates	No	

## 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

### 2.5.1 External factors

Due to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

### 2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 29.22 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2012/13 MTREF and therefore this increase above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget. The categorisation and job evaluation wage curves collective agreement signed on 21 April 2010 must be noted. No agreement has been reached for the MTREF and a 7% increase for 2012/13 has been budgeted for.

### 2.5.3 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rate increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (90 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 90 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

#### 2.5.4 Salary increases

No collective agreement regarding salaries/wages have been negotiated thus far. A seven percent increase is budgeted for.

#### 2.5.5 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure as well as on the capital programme for the 2012/13 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

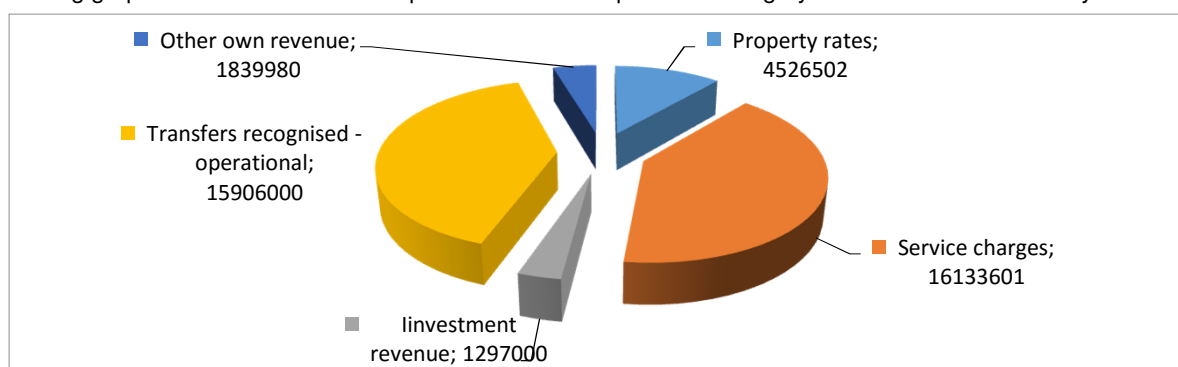
### 2.6 Overview of budget funding

#### 2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Table 14 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

R	Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
	Property rates	4,526,502	11.00%	4,972,627	12.00%	5,215,671	11.00%
	Service charges	16,133,601	41.00%	19,112,921	45.00%	21,952,170	47.00%
	Investment revenue	1,297,000	3.00%	1,361,850	3.00%	1,429,943	3.00%
	Transfers recognised - operational	15,906,000	40.00%	15,167,834	36.00%	16,266,348	35.00%
	Other own revenue	1,839,980	5.00%	1,976,981	5.00%	2,115,882	5.00%
	<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>39,703,083</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>42,592,213</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>46,980,014</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
	<b>Total operating expenditure</b>	<b>41,003,083</b>		<b>45,192,214</b>		<b>50,180,017</b>	
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,300,000)</b>		<b>(2,600,000)</b>		<b>(3,200,002)</b>	

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2012/13 financial year.





R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	<b>Parent municipality</b>									
	Securities - National Government									
	Listed Corporate Bonds									
	Deposits - Bank	34 708 361	28 969 249	21 134 211	21 134 211	21 134 211	21 134 211	21 134 211	21 134 211	21 134 211
	Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
	Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
	Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
	Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
	Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
	Municipal Bonds									
	<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>34 708 361</b>	<b>28 969 249</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>
	<b>Entities</b>									
	Securities - National Government									
	Listed Corporate Bonds									
	Deposits - Bank									
	Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
	Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
	Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
	Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
	Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
	<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>34 708 361</b>	<b>28 969 249</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>	<b>21 134 211</b>

#### MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months									
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>									-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>									-	-

The municipality has no investments other than bank deposits. It is not envisaged that any surplus cash will be generated to invest.

Table 15 Breakdown of the funding composition of the 2012/13 medium-term capital programme:

Description	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
National Government	7,892,000		9,574,000		10,099,000			10,683,000	
Provincial Government	-		-		-			-	
Transfers recognised - capital	7,892,000		9,574,000		10,099,000			10,683,000	
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds									
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7,892,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>9,574,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>10,099,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>10,683,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Capital grants and receipts equates to 100 per cent of the total funding source for capital expenditure.

MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The municipality has no borrowing debt.

R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
	<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
	<b>National Government:</b>	7,161,790	9,277,967	11,450,480	13,116,000	13,116,000	13,116,000	15,241,000	14,447,834	15,489,348
	Equitable Share	5,648,175	7,227,967	9,050,480	10,466,000	10,466,000	10,466,000	11,941,000	11,797,834	12,789,348
	Finance Management	616,321	750,000	1,200,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,500,000	1,750,000	1,750,000
	Municipal Systems Improvement	897,294	1,300,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	800,000	900,000	950,000
	Public Works							1,000,000		
	Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
	<b>Provincial Government:</b>	4,651,293	334,000	340,000	501,000	501,000	501,000	665,000	720,000	777,000
	Sports and Recreation	441,280	334,000	340,000	501,000	501,000	501,000	665,000	720,000	777,000
	VWV Short Term Water Provision	1,535,644								
	Water Service Plan	2,674,369								
	<b>District Municipality:</b>	2,674,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Service Plan	2,674,369								
	<b>Other grant providers:</b>	170,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development Bank of South Africa	170,730								
	<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	14,658,183	9,611,967	11,790,480	13,617,000	13,617,000	13,617,000	15,906,000	15,167,834	16,266,348

### 2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category; and
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from „Ratepayers and other“ to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue.

### Assumptions

Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Long outstanding debtors recovered	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
Growth in debtors	2,085,010	2,428,505	2,737,732
Payment of creditors(retention)	(789,200)	(957,400)	(1,009,900)
Payment of creditors(VAT)	(203,300)	(225,870)	(267,580)
Creation of creditor: Retention - 10% of Capital Grant funding	957,400	1,009,900	1,068,300
Creation of creditor: VAT - 14% of growth in service debtors	225,870	267,580	307,330

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratepayers and other	15,699,327	13,912,404	9,353,260	20,254,787	22,457,924	22,701,642	22,701,642	21,101,643	24,182,189	27,058,175
Government - operating	19,669,494	12,597,889	16,999,850	13,617,000	13,617,000	13,617,000	13,617,000	15,906,000	15,167,834	16,266,348
Government - capital	17,267,755	5,202,223	12,592,430	7,892,000	7,892,000	7,892,000	7,892,000	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
Interest	1,667,689	1,747,805	1,119,651	1,300,300	1,300,300	1,217,854	1,217,854	1,300,300	1,365,315	1,433,581
Dividends										
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(46,551,679)	(27,975,386)	(28,255,375)	(27,002,537)	(29,205,674)	(29,366,946)	(29,366,946)	(30,104,609)	(32,978,573)	(36,457,058)
Finance charges	(349,973)	(290,205)	(434,488)				-			
Transfers and Grants	(4,324,209)	(5,733,259)	(6,888,136)	(7,259,043)	(7,259,043)	(7,259,043)	(7,259,043)	(7,168,903)	(7,953,903)	(8,832,903)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3,078,403</b>	<b>(538,529)</b>	<b>4,487,192</b>	<b>8,802,507</b>	<b>8,802,507</b>	<b>8,802,507</b>	<b>8,802,507</b>	<b>10,608,431</b>	<b>9,881,862</b>	<b>10,151,143</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	55,549		13,806							
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	7,718	8,032	8,360	8,032	8,032	8,032	8,032	8,032	8,032	8,032
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	2,026						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(17,716,449)	(5,257,877)	(12,633,480)	(7,892,000)	(7,892,000)	(7,892,000)	(7,892,000)	(9,574,000)	(10,099,000)	(10,683,000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(17,651,157)</b>	<b>(5,249,845)</b>	<b>(12,611,314)</b>	<b>(7,883,968)</b>	<b>(7,883,968)</b>	<b>(7,883,968)</b>	<b>(7,883,968)</b>	<b>(9,565,968)</b>	<b>(10,090,968)</b>	<b>(10,674,968)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	14,905	16,675	19,210	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(170,619)	(78,843)					-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(155,714)</b>	<b>(62,168)</b>	<b>19,210</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(14,728,467)</b>	<b>(5,850,542)</b>	<b>(8,104,912)</b>	<b>947,539</b>	<b>947,539</b>	<b>947,539</b>	<b>947,539</b>	<b>1,071,463</b>	<b>(180,106)</b>	<b>(494,825)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49,831,282	35,102,815	29,252,273	21,147,361	21,147,361	21,147,361	21,147,361	22,094,900	23,166,363	22,986,257
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35,102,815	29,252,273	21,147,361	22,094,900	22,094,900	22,094,900	22,094,900	23,166,363	22,986,257	22,491,432

If the assumptions realise, cash flow will remain fairly constant over the MTREF.

#### 2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

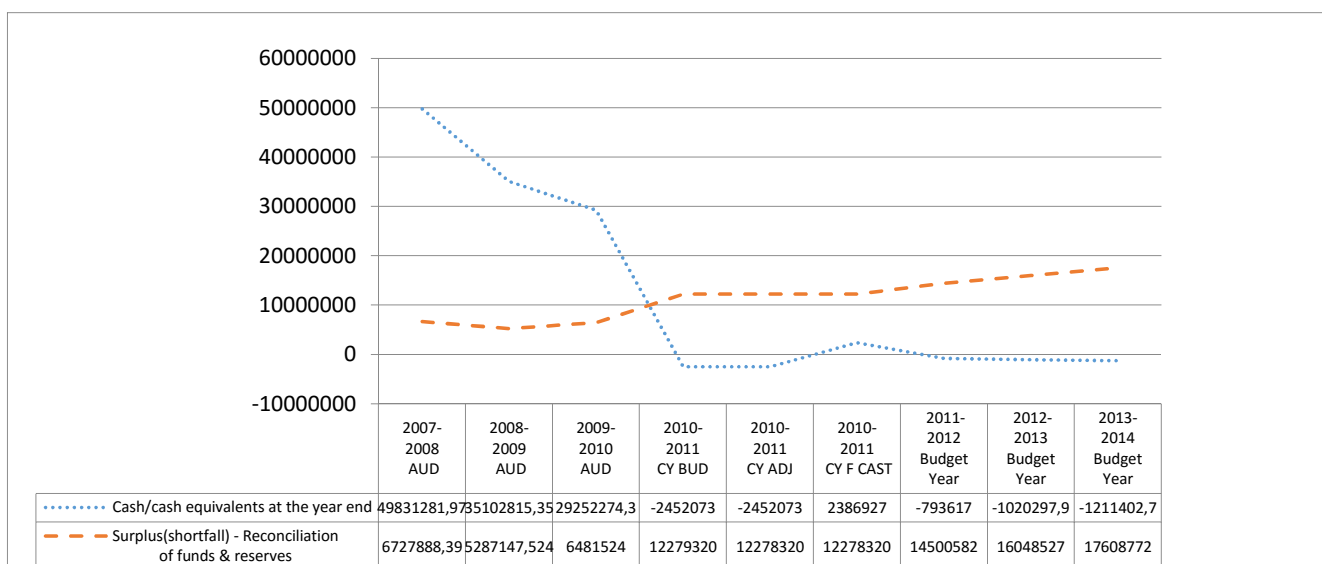
This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be „funded“. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Cash and investments available</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	35,102,815	29,252,273	21,147,361	22,094,900	22,094,900	22,094,900	22,094,900	23,166,363	22,986,257	22,491,432
Other current investments > 90 days	(217,277)	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	(448)	(978)
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>34,885,538</b>	<b>29,252,274</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>	<b>22,094,902</b>	<b>22,094,902</b>	<b>22,094,902</b>	<b>22,094,902</b>	<b>23,166,364</b>	<b>22,985,809</b>	<b>22,490,454</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	16,040,469	13,097,173	3,509,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing										
Statutory requirements										
Other working capital requirements	11,996	(842,040)	(310,991)	(1,651,800)	(1,650,800)	(1,650,800)	(1,650,800)	(2,801,600)	(4,530,100)	(6,585,700)
Other provisions										
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	12,105,185	11,709,994	11,467,382	11,467,382	11,467,382	11,467,382	11,467,382	11,467,382	11,467,382	11,467,382
<b>Total Application of cash and investments</b>	<b>28,157,649</b>	<b>23,965,127</b>	<b>14,665,838</b>	<b>9,815,582</b>	<b>9,816,582</b>	<b>9,816,582</b>	<b>9,816,582</b>	<b>8,665,782</b>	<b>6,937,282</b>	<b>4,881,682</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>6,727,888</b>	<b>5,287,148</b>	<b>6,481,524</b>	<b>12,279,320</b>	<b>12,278,320</b>	<b>12,278,320</b>	<b>12,278,320</b>	<b>14,500,582</b>	<b>16,048,527</b>	<b>17,608,772</b>

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating to cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective.



National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

#### MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R	18(1)b	35,102,815	29,252,273	21,147,361	22,094,900	22,094,900	22,094,900	22,094,900	23,166,363	22,986,257	22,491,432
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R	18(1)b	6,727,888	5,287,148	6,481,524	12,279,320	12,278,320	12,278,320	12,278,320	14,500,582	16,048,527	17,608,772
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	13	11	7	8	7	7	7	7	7	6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R	18(1)	17,171,904	2,250,836	10,327,741	4,966,000	4,966,000	4,965,999	4,965,999	8,274,000	7,499,000	7,483,000
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target excl	18(1)a,(2)	-6.00%	17.47%	2.97%	2.25%	2.25%	3.57%	3.57%	4.12%	10.47%	6.73%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	115.32%	80.02%	46.85%	100.46%	100.41%	100.41%	100.41%	93.78%	92.79%	92.40%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.00%	5.49%	0.94%	1.18%	1.18%	1.16%	1.16%	1.06%	0.96%	0.89%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.00%	100.12%	100.21%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. trans	18(1)c	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	111.91%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	-36.80%	53.10%	-6.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	66.60%	49.70%	39.10%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	-5.60%	-3.50%	-12.50%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-14.30%	-16.70%	-20.10%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	0.75%	0.64%	0.92%	0.90%	1.14%	0.88%	0.94%	0.92%	0.91%	0.00%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	31.80%	86.26%	98.47%	61.99%	68.32%	68.32%	68.32%	100.00%	79.21%	90.64%

#### 2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A „positive“ cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2012/13 MTREF shows R23 million, R22.9 million and R22.5 million for each respective financial year.

#### 2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in MBRR Table A8, on [page 26](#). The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

#### 2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. Notably, the ratio has been falling significantly for the period 2008/09 to 2011/12, moving from 13 to 8 with the adopted 2011/12 MTREF. The ratio levels out at 7 for the MTREF. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An „adjusted“ surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2012/13 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R8.2 million, R7.5 million for both outer years.

#### 2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in „revenue“, which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

#### 2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are „collected“. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 93.7, 92.7 and 92.4 per cent for each of the respective financial years.

#### 2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 1.06, 0.96 and 0.89 per cent over the MTREF.

#### 2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to stay within strict compliance with the legislative requirement that creditors be paid within 30 days.

#### 2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions) Council will not borrow for the MTREF.

#### 2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as published in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

#### 2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. The MTREF shows an increase of 66.6 per cent for 2012/13 and increases of 49.7 per cent and 39.1 per cent for the outer years.

#### 2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance is contained in MBRR SA34C on [pages 69 and 70](#).

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for „repairs and maintenance“ budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA34b on pages 67 and 68.

## 2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

### MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

R	Description	Ref	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1, 2									
	<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
	<b>National Government:</b>		5,831,940	7,121,894	9,134,238	9,909,043	9,909,043	9,909,043	10,468,903	10,603,903	11,532,903
	Equitable Share		4,324,209	5,733,259	6,888,136	7,259,043	7,259,043	7,259,043	7,168,903	7,953,903	8,832,903
	Finance Management		616,321	788,304	1,144,766	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,500,000	1,750,000	1,750,000
	Municipal Systems Improvement		891,411	600,331	1,101,336	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	800,000	900,000	950,000
	Public Works								1,000,000		
	<b>Provincial Government:</b>		4,284,137	221,730	474,536	334,000	334,000	334,000	665,000	720,000	777,000
	Sports and Recreation		308,690	221,730	426,666	334,000	334,000	334,000	665,000	720,000	777,000
	Vanwyksvlei Drought Relief		797,447		47,870						
	VWV Short Term Water Provision		492,016								
	Carnarvon Waste Management		32,873								
	Water Service Plan		2,653,111						-		
	Paving Projects										
	<b>District Municipality:</b>		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidy salary municipal manager		500,000						-		
	<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	[insert description]										
	<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	5	10,616,077	7,343,624	9,608,774	10,243,043	10,243,043	10,243,043	11,133,903	11,323,903	12,309,903
	<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
	<b>National Government:</b>		17,267,755	5,205,223	8,770,143	7,892,000	2,192,000	2,192,000	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
	Municipal Infrastructure(MIG)		17,267,755	5,205,223	8,770,143	7,892,000	2,192,000	2,192,000	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
	Public Works										
	<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
	<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidy salary municipal manager										
	<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	[insert description]										
	<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	5	17,267,755	5,205,223	8,770,143	7,892,000	2,192,000	2,192,000	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		27,883,832	12,548,847	18,378,917	18,135,043	12,435,043	12,435,043	20,707,903	21,422,903	22,992,903



Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	30,062,037	15,860,494	9,402,082						
Current year receipts	(2,050,223)	9,426,756	10,995,563	13,116,000	13,116,000	13,116,000	15,241,000	14,447,834	15,489,348
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>14,954,180</b>	<b>12,375,720</b>	<b>20,397,645</b>	<b>13,116,000</b>	<b>13,116,000</b>	<b>13,116,000</b>	<b>15,241,000</b>	<b>14,447,834</b>	<b>15,489,348</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	13,057,634	12,911,530	-						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	4,895,518	179,974	185,643						
Current year receipts	1,104,244	227,838	238,849	501,000	501,000	501,000	665,000	720,000	777,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>4,075,780</b>	<b>222,169</b>	<b>424,492</b>	<b>501,000</b>	<b>501,000</b>	<b>501,000</b>	<b>665,000</b>	<b>720,000</b>	<b>777,000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,923,982	185,643	-						
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	500,000								
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1,088,919		3,509,447						
Current year receipts	280,198								
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>310,264</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,058,853		3,509,447						
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>19,840,224</b>	<b>12,597,889</b>	<b>20,822,137</b>	<b>13,617,000</b>	<b>13,617,000</b>	<b>13,617,000</b>	<b>15,906,000</b>	<b>15,167,834</b>	<b>16,266,348</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>16,040,469</b>	<b>13,097,173</b>	<b>3,509,447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	14,100,680	5,091,473	12,491,536	7,892,000	7,892,000	7,892,000	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>14,100,680</b>	<b>5,091,473</b>	<b>12,491,536</b>	<b>7,892,000</b>	<b>7,892,000</b>	<b>7,892,000</b>	<b>9,574,000</b>	<b>10,099,000</b>	<b>10,683,000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	3,467,678	110,749	101,151						
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>3,467,678</b>	<b>110,749</b>	<b>101,151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	100,211								
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>100,211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>17,668,569</b>	<b>5,202,222</b>	<b>12,592,687</b>	<b>7,892,000</b>	<b>7,892,000</b>	<b>7,892,000</b>	<b>9,574,000</b>	<b>10,099,000</b>	<b>10,683,000</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>37,508,793</b>	<b>17,800,111</b>	<b>33,414,824</b>	<b>21,509,000</b>	<b>21,509,000</b>	<b>21,509,000</b>	<b>25,480,000</b>	<b>25,266,834</b>	<b>26,949,348</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>16,040,469</b>	<b>13,097,173</b>	<b>3,509,447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Description R	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	710,481	896,833	1,212,011	1,301,580	1,301,580	1,301,580	1,361,610	1,472,503	1,619,752
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	237,996	298,946	304,554	401,065	401,065	401,065	421,117	454,805	500,285
Cellphone Allowance	75,888	77,259	81,168	98,393	98,393	98,393	98,261	108,087	118,895
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>1,024,365</b>	<b>1,273,038</b>	<b>1,597,733</b>	<b>1,801,038</b>	<b>1,801,038</b>	<b>1,801,038</b>	<b>1,880,988</b>	<b>2,035,395</b>	<b>2,238,932</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>24.28%</b>	<b>25.51%</b>	<b>12.72%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>4.44%</b>	<b>8.21%</b>	<b>10.00%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1,396,549	1,495,684	1,518,507	1,777,538	1,777,538	1,777,538	2,187,838	2,450,781	2,653,432
Pension and UIF Contributions	66,617	147,223	149,450	183,174	183,174	183,174	289,199	317,522	348,677
Medical Aid Contributions	62,589	86,948	90,307	112,494	112,494	112,494	121,691	121,691	157,191
Overtime									
Performance Bonus			149,143	202,543	202,543	202,543	202,543	202,543	202,543
Motor Vehicle Allowance	283,536	409,308	357,230	363,666	363,666	363,666	385,779	385,779	466,791
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances	4,616	6,162	5,624	20,924	20,924	20,924	16,875	20,085	20,482
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>1,813,907</b>	<b>2,145,326</b>	<b>2,270,261</b>	<b>2,660,339</b>	<b>2,660,339</b>	<b>2,660,339</b>	<b>3,203,925</b>	<b>3,498,401</b>	<b>3,849,116</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>18.27%</b>	<b>5.82%</b>	<b>17.18%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>20.43%</b>	<b>9.19%</b>	<b>10.03%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,163,856	6,163,681	6,277,425	6,368,719	6,812,856	6,276,221	6,239,955	6,937,506	7,690,977
Pension and UIF Contributions	459,836	1,355,963	731,617	1,003,967	1,003,967	1,003,967	1,056,380	1,161,534	1,276,202
Medical Aid Contributions	413,952	240,618	255,659	351,093	351,093	351,093	356,532	427,448	427,059
Overtime		186,686	181,472	200,000	200,000	200,000	155,000	155,000	155,000
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance			60,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	72,000	72,000	72,000
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances	900	5,138	9,797	17,280	17,280	17,280	24,480	24,480	24,480
Other benefits and allowances	557,951	68,809	190,312	375,182	375,182	375,182	277,306	397,748	409,040
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations			545,169	545,169	545,169	545,169	594,394	653,833	719,216
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>6,596,495</b>	<b>8,020,894</b>	<b>8,251,451</b>	<b>8,945,410</b>	<b>9,389,547</b>	<b>8,852,912</b>	<b>8,776,047</b>	<b>9,829,549</b>	<b>10,773,974</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>21.59%</b>	<b>2.87%</b>	<b>8.41%</b>	<b>4.96%</b>	<b>-5.72%</b>	<b>-0.87%</b>	<b>12.00%</b>	<b>9.61%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>9,434,767</b>	<b>11,439,258</b>	<b>12,119,445</b>	<b>13,406,787</b>	<b>13,850,924</b>	<b>13,314,289</b>	<b>13,860,960</b>	<b>15,363,345</b>	<b>16,862,022</b>
		<b>21.25%</b>	<b>5.95%</b>	<b>10.62%</b>	<b>3.31%</b>	<b>-3.87%</b>	<b>4.11%</b>	<b>10.84%</b>	<b>9.75%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>9,434,767</b>	<b>11,439,258</b>	<b>12,119,445</b>	<b>13,406,787</b>	<b>13,850,924</b>	<b>13,314,289</b>	<b>13,860,960</b>	<b>15,363,345</b>	<b>16,862,022</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>21.25%</b>	<b>5.95%</b>	<b>10.62%</b>	<b>3.31%</b>	<b>-3.87%</b>	<b>4.11%</b>	<b>10.84%</b>	<b>9.75%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>8,410,402</b>	<b>10,166,220</b>	<b>10,521,712</b>	<b>11,605,749</b>	<b>12,049,886</b>	<b>11,513,251</b>	<b>11,979,972</b>	<b>13,327,950</b>	<b>14,623,090</b>

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.			2.	3.
<b>Councillors</b>						
Speaker	451,197		191,847			643,044
Chief Whip						-
Executive Mayor						-
Deputy Executive Mayor						-
Executive Committee						-
Total for all other councillors	812,152		425,792			1,237,944
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>1,263,349</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>617,639</b>			<b>1,880,988</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>						
Municipal Manager (MM)	851,330	5,164		64,689		921,183
Chief Finance Officer	414,547	141,977	128,593	43,567		728,684
Head Operational Manager	507,414	163,352	128,593	50,720		850,079
Head: Corporate Services	414,547	117,271	128,593	43,567		703,978
						-
						-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>2,187,838</b>	<b>427,765</b>	<b>385,779</b>	<b>202,543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,203,925</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>3,451,187</b>	<b>427,765</b>	<b>1,003,418</b>	<b>202,543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,084,912</b>

Summary of Personnel Numbers Numbers	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Council Members of municipal entities)	7	7		7	7		7	7	
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers	3	3		3	3		3	3	
Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Technicians	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	15	15		15	15		15	15	
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators	9	9		9	9		9	9	
Elementary Occupations	42	42		42	42		42	42	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>% increase</b>				–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>1</b>
Finance personnel headcount	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>–</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>

MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	4,526,502												-	4,526,502	4,972,627	5,215,671
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	11,278	10,689	10,112	24,295	22,783	21,207	18,195	17,346	15,662	14,034	12,763	11,636	190,000	199,500	209,475	
Service charges - electricity revenue	534,544	555,127	555,642	505,714	509,393	507,257	527,945	539,078	505,080	522,616	495,514	1,482,387	7,240,297	8,605,750	9,623,820	
Service charges - water revenue	296,367	307,779	308,065	280,383	282,423	281,238	292,709	298,881	280,031	289,754	274,728	362,420	3,554,778	4,383,465	5,156,629	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	190,895	198,246	198,430	180,600	181,913	181,150	188,539	192,514	180,373	186,636	176,957	233,444	2,289,697	2,585,211	3,079,762	
Service charges - refuse revenue	254,185	263,973	264,218	240,476	242,225	241,210	251,047	256,341	240,174	248,513	235,626	310,841	3,048,829	3,538,495	4,091,959	
Service charges - other													-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	73,928	2,372	85,549	2,202	29,406	6,229	79,746	79,529	8,508	31,891	7,545	3,771	410,674	431,133	452,689	
Interest earned - external investments	14,484	-	30,457	11,550	13,613	35,348	7,515	10,423	33,254	7,526	9,805	1,123,025	1,297,000	1,361,850	1,429,943	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	311	309	307	305	303	301	299	297	295	293	291	(11)	3,300	3,465	3,638	
Dividends received													-	-	-	
Fines	20	23	608	1,709	311	9	1,209	1,995	1,278	2,387	774	1,907	12,230	12,842	13,484	
Licences and permits	441	120	440	365	755	340	540	390	801	1,621	1,121	486	7,420	7,791	8,181	
Agency services	8,291	3,277	5,122	8,353	5,466	9,715	6,310	4,624	8,375	7,371	7,306	22,789	97,000	101,850	106,943	
Transfers recognised - operational	7,280,333			665,000	3,980,333				3,980,333				15,906,000	15,167,834	16,266,348	
Other revenue	62,410	32,130	16,604	589,475	25,303	19,540	71,614	37,287	11,232	21,167	9,890	222,703	1,119,356	1,220,400	1,321,474	
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13,253,990	1,374,045	1,475,555	2,510,427	5,294,227	1,303,544	1,445,668	1,438,705	5,265,396	1,333,809	1,232,320	3,775,397	39,703,083	42,592,213	46,980,016	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	638,389	838,634	772,126	874,756	769,317	995,869	774,079	793,315	995,869	1,751,182	802,609	1,973,827	11,979,972	12,849,193	13,553,307	
Remuneration of councillors	119,700	118,523	123,231	118,523	119,701	117,815	328,616	147,710	148,973	148,973	148,973	240,250	1,880,988	2,035,395	2,238,932	
Debt impairment											225,000	-	225,000	236,250	248,063	
Depreciation & asset impairment											3,135,177	-	3,135,177	3,605,454	4,170,309	
Finance charges													-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	271,680	402,495	1,065,334	367,858	375,437	372,633	388,966	408,182	372,209	370,801	394,842	2,209,598	7,000,035	8,970,602	11,033,137	
Other materials	6,197	32,839	46,507	27,888	32,695	53,330	65,146	34,513	15,386	16,775	38,689	9,235	379,200	398,311	418,235	
Contracted services	7,002	37,107	52,551	31,512	36,944	60,261	73,612	38,998	17,385	18,955	43,717	10,435	428,479	452,913	482,052	
Transfers and grants	2,389,634				2,389,634				2,389,634				7,168,903	7,953,903	8,832,903	
Other expenditure	544,228	892,588	841,207	983,953	737,486	963,669	702,405	512,059	934,426	589,182	761,392	340,734	8,803,329	8,688,093	9,200,874	
Loss on disposal of PPE											2,000	-	2,000	2,100	2,205	
Total Expenditure	3,976,831	2,322,186	2,900,956	2,404,490	4,461,214	2,563,577	2,332,824	1,934,777	4,873,883	2,895,868	5,552,399	4,784,079	41,003,083	45,192,214	50,180,017	
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers recognised - capital	2,000,000				3,000,000				4,574,000				9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000	
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-	
Contributed assets													-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	11,277,159	(948,140)	(1,425,401)	105,937	3,833,013	(1,260,032)	(887,156)	(496,072)	4,965,513	(1,562,059)	(4,320,079)	(1,008,682)	8,274,000	7,499,000	7,483,000	
Taxation													-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	11,277,159	(948,140)	(1,425,401)	105,937	3,833,013	(1,260,032)	(887,156)	(496,072)	4,965,513	(1,562,059)	(4,320,079)	(1,008,682)	8,274,000	7,499,000	7,483,000	

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	10,935,541	1,342,000	1,064,371	513,844	4,190,982	37,717	30,005	489,796	5,893,645	27,001	3,718	(1,604,931)	22,923,669	23,941,358	25,777,331
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	4,150,265	25,236	83,628	48,647	78,283	39,842	88,569	145,908	46,795	57,619	3,204	4,443,874	9,211,930	8,827,591	8,922,586
CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	20	903	288	808	1,460	265	641	142	227	714	453	729	6,650	6,983	7,332
HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	132	-	44	705	740	777
SPORT AND RECREATION	154	-	192	492	542	4,144	5,492	3,992	1,992	102	696	105	17,900	18,870	19,668
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	228,427	263,973	264,218	240,476	242,225	241,210	251,047	256,341	240,174	248,513	235,626	337,379	3,049,609	3,539,314	4,092,819
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	172,152	198,246	198,430	180,600	181,913	181,150	188,539	192,514	180,373	186,636	203,193	552,187	2,615,933	2,911,447	3,405,998
ROAD TRANSPORT	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	(6,048)	2,000	2,025	2,126
WATER	275,729	307,779	308,065	280,383	282,423	281,238	292,709	298,881	280,031	289,754	400,964	583,498	3,881,454	4,710,164	5,483,350
ELECTRICITY	534,544	555,127	555,642	505,714	509,393	507,257	527,945	539,078	505,080	522,616	383,744	1,921,084	7,567,224	8,932,722	9,950,829
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>16,297,563</b>	<b>2,694,656</b>	<b>2,475,565</b>	<b>1,771,695</b>	<b>5,487,932</b>	<b>1,293,555</b>	<b>1,385,678</b>	<b>1,927,383</b>	<b>7,149,577</b>	<b>1,333,819</b>	<b>1,232,329</b>	<b>6,227,931</b>	<b>49,277,084</b>	<b>52,691,215</b>	<b>57,663,017</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	3,657,757	2,018,958	1,516,232	(69,013)	80,754	553,468	750,450	939,468	94,794	1,433,673	3,493,609	1,176,781	15,646,931	16,186,321	17,542,022
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	202,355	246,336	511,230	374,486	329,403	731,325	253,229	240,513	288,129	248,396	256,490	2,551,916	6,233,808	6,836,438	7,341,022
CORPORATE SERVICES	86,241	114,548	119,612	114,287	113,036	113,357	107,032	105,002	156,811	118,536	126,858	334,934	1,610,254	1,702,609	1,788,851
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH	-	4,747	157	111	-	4,184	1,292	1,944	2,376	-	-	6,421	21,232	22,228	23,274
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	63,575	88,980	65,327	77,573	71,315	66,887	64,997	68,836	90,578	64,087	82,337	181,758	985,250	1,043,259	1,095,378
HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	1,922	8,496	3,770	8,269	6,083	5,552	3,417	5,723	7,016	2,084	2,960	16,189	71,471	71,081	77,089
SPORT AND RECREATION	19,775	32,858	20,885	27,222	38,047	42,432	45,882	27,792	46,592	37,146	32,137	144,711	515,489	516,117	541,188
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	122,434	77,444	64,946	97,531	74,569	50,830	47,726	68,619	581,752	89,934	608,846	424,394	2,308,925	2,460,125	2,586,723
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	120,875	158,959	153,526	196,378	152,299	164,859	153,995	156,254	215,180	139,615	147,412	629,223	2,388,575	2,632,018	2,904,226
ROAD TRANSPORT	124,447	188,733	159,355	150,665	142,062	169,023	137,893	137,537	183,039	132,636	131,735	1,165,313	2,822,438	3,134,518	3,520,230
WATER	44,291	79,614	70,238	105,557	58,607	54,882	82,050	57,752	112,914	53,071	70,239	69,040	858,255	1,046,725	1,123,759
ELECTRICITY	476,732	622,523	1,215,778	582,893	588,764	597,788	624,871	614,015	404,883	576,690	599,786	635,933	7,540,456	9,540,776	11,636,255
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>4,920,404</b>	<b>3,642,196</b>	<b>3,900,966</b>	<b>1,665,759</b>	<b>1,654,919</b>	<b>2,553,587</b>	<b>2,272,834</b>	<b>2,423,455</b>	<b>2,184,064</b>	<b>2,885,878</b>	<b>5,552,409</b>	<b>7,336,813</b>	<b>41,003,084</b>	<b>45,192,215</b>	<b>50,180,017</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>11,377,159</b>	<b>(948,140)</b>	<b>(1,425,401)</b>	<b>105,936</b>	<b>3,833,013</b>	<b>(1,260,032)</b>	<b>(887,156)</b>	<b>(496,072)</b>	<b>4,965,513</b>	<b>(1,552,059)</b>	<b>(4,320,080)</b>	<b>(1,108,882)</b>	<b>8,274,000</b>	<b>7,499,000</b>	<b>7,483,000</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11,377,159</b>	<b>(948,140)</b>	<b>(1,425,401)</b>	<b>105,936</b>	<b>3,833,013</b>	<b>(1,260,032)</b>	<b>(887,156)</b>	<b>(496,072)</b>	<b>4,965,513</b>	<b>(1,552,059)</b>	<b>(4,320,080)</b>	<b>(1,108,882)</b>	<b>8,274,000</b>	<b>7,499,000</b>	<b>7,483,000</b>

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	15,085,806	1,367,296	1,147,999	562,491	4,269,245	77,559	118,574	635,704	5,940,440	84,620	6,922	2,938,943	32,235,599	33,144,833	35,422,009
Executive and council	10,935,541	1,342,000	1,064,371	513,844	4,190,962	37,717	30,005	489,796	5,893,645	27,001	3,718	(1,604,931)	22,923,669	23,941,358	25,777,331
Budget and treasury office	4,150,265	25,296	83,628	48,647	78,283	39,842	88,569	145,908	46,795	57,619	3,204	4,543,874	9,311,930	9,203,475	9,644,678
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	174	903	479	1,300	2,002	4,409	6,132	4,133	2,748	948	1,149	879	25,255	26,593	27,977
Community and social services	20	903	288	808	1,460	265	641	142	227	714	453	729	6,650	6,983	7,332
Sport and recreation	154	-	192	492	542	4,144	5,492	3,992	1,992	102	696	105	17,900	18,870	19,868
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	132	-	44	705	740	777
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	(6,048)	2,000	2,025	2,126
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	(6,048)	2,000	2,025	2,126
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	1,210,852	1,325,125	1,326,355	1,207,173	1,215,954	1,210,855	1,260,240	1,286,814	1,205,658	1,247,519	1,223,527	3,394,158	17,114,230	20,107,104	23,403,158
Electricity	534,544	555,127	555,642	505,714	509,393	507,257	527,945	539,078	505,080	522,616	383,744	1,921,094	7,567,234	8,946,178	10,278,384
Water	275,729	307,779	308,065	280,383	282,423	281,238	292,709	298,881	280,031	289,754	400,964	583,498	3,881,454	4,710,164	5,524,864
Waste water management	172,152	198,246	198,430	180,600	181,913	181,150	188,539	192,514	180,373	186,636	203,193	552,187	2,615,933	2,911,447	3,431,832
Waste management	228,427	263,973	264,218	240,476	242,225	241,210	251,047	256,341	240,174	248,513	235,626	337,379	3,049,609	3,539,315	4,168,078
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>16,297,563</b>	<b>2,694,056</b>	<b>2,475,565</b>	<b>1,771,695</b>	<b>5,487,932</b>	<b>1,293,555</b>	<b>1,385,678</b>	<b>1,927,383</b>	<b>7,149,577</b>	<b>1,333,819</b>	<b>1,232,329</b>	<b>6,327,931</b>	<b>49,377,084</b>	<b>53,280,555</b>	<b>58,855,270</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	3,946,353	2,379,842	2,147,074	419,760	523,193	1,398,150	1,110,711	1,284,983	539,734	1,800,605	3,876,957	4,163,631	23,590,993	25,067,718	27,322,602
Executive and council	3,657,757	2,018,958	1,516,232	(69,013)	80,754	553,468	750,450	939,468	94,794	1,433,673	3,493,609	1,276,781	15,746,931	16,343,046	17,771,126
Budget and treasury office	202,355	246,336	511,230	374,486	329,403	731,325	253,229	240,513	288,129	248,396	256,490	2,551,916	6,233,808	6,964,702	7,633,091
Corporate services	86,241	114,548	119,612	114,287	113,036	113,357	107,032	105,002	156,811	118,536	126,858	334,934	1,610,254	1,759,970	1,918,385
<b>Community and public safety</b>	85,272	135,081	90,149	113,175	115,425	118,055	115,588	104,295	146,562	103,327	117,434	349,079	1,593,442	1,708,961	1,864,649
Community and social services	63,575	88,980	65,327	77,573	71,315	65,887	64,997	68,836	90,578	64,087	82,337	181,758	985,250	1,081,907	1,180,162
Sport and recreation	19,775	32,858	20,895	27,222	38,047	42,432	45,882	27,792	46,592	37,146	32,137	144,711	515,489	532,052	575,632
Public safety	1,922	8,496	3,770	8,269	6,063	5,552	3,417	5,723	7,016	2,094	2,960	16,189	71,471	72,774	80,943
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	4,747	157	111	-	4,184	1,292	1,944	2,376	-	-	6,421	21,232	22,228	27,912
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	124,447	188,733	159,355	150,665	142,062	169,023	137,893	137,537	183,039	132,636	131,735	1,165,313	2,822,438	3,180,535	3,621,031
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	124,447	188,733	159,355	150,665	142,062	169,023	137,893	137,537	183,039	132,636	131,735	1,165,313	2,822,438	3,180,535	3,621,031
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	764,332	938,540	1,504,388	982,159	874,239	868,359	908,642	896,640	1,314,729	859,310	1,426,283	1,758,590	13,096,211	15,824,340	18,563,986
Electricity	476,732	622,523	1,215,778	582,693	588,764	597,788	624,871	614,015	404,883	576,690	599,786	635,933	7,540,456	9,553,857	11,665,065
Water	44,291	79,614	70,238	105,557	58,607	54,882	82,050	57,752	112,914	53,071	70,239	69,040	858,255	1,059,735	1,152,640
Waste water management	120,875	158,959	153,526	196,378	152,299	164,859	153,995	156,254	215,180	139,615	147,412	629,223	2,388,575	2,667,617	2,981,069
Waste management	122,434	77,444	64,846	97,531	74,569	50,830	47,726	68,619	581,752	89,934	608,846	424,394	2,308,925	2,543,131	2,765,212
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>4,920,404</b>	<b>3,642,196</b>	<b>3,900,966</b>	<b>1,665,759</b>	<b>1,654,919</b>	<b>2,553,587</b>	<b>2,272,834</b>	<b>2,423,455</b>	<b>2,184,064</b>	<b>2,895,878</b>	<b>5,552,409</b>	<b>7,436,613</b>	<b>41,103,084</b>	<b>45,781,554</b>	<b>51,372,268</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>11,377,159</b>	<b>(948,140)</b>	<b>(1,425,401)</b>	<b>105,936</b>	<b>3,833,013</b>	<b>(1,260,032)</b>	<b>(887,156)</b>	<b>(496,072)</b>	<b>4,965,513</b>	<b>(1,562,059)</b>	<b>(4,320,080)</b>	<b>(1,108,682)</b>	<b>8,274,000</b>	<b>7,499,001</b>	<b>7,483,002</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>11,377,159</b>	<b>(948,140)</b>	<b>(1,425,401)</b>	<b>105,936</b>	<b>3,833,013</b>	<b>(1,260,032)</b>	<b>(887,156)</b>	<b>(496,072)</b>	<b>4,965,513</b>	<b>(1,562,059)</b>	<b>(4,320,080)</b>	<b>(1,108,682)</b>	<b>8,274,000</b>	<b>7,499,001</b>	<b>7,483,002</b>

R	Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL												-	-	-	-
	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE												-	-	-	-
	CORPORATE SERVICES												-	-	-	-
	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT												-	-	-	-
	HEALTH												-	-	-	-
	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES												-	-	-	-
	HOUSING												-	-	-	-
	PUBLIC SAFETY												-	-	-	-
	SPORT AND RECREATION												-	-	-	-
	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION												-	-	-	-
	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT												-	-	-	-
	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT												-	-	-	-
	ROAD TRANSPORT												-	-	-	-
	WATER												-	-	-	-
	ELECTRICITY												-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>																
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL												-	-	-	-
	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE												-	-	2,000,000	-
	CORPORATE SERVICES												-	-	-	-
	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT												-	-	-	-
	HEALTH												-	-	-	-
	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES												-	-	100,000	-
	HOUSING												-	-	-	-
	PUBLIC SAFETY												-	-	-	-
	SPORT AND RECREATION												-	-	-	5,683,000
	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION												-	-	-	-
	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT												-	-	7,999,000	2,000,000
	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT												-	-	-	-
	ROAD TRANSPORT	4,000,000				3,000,000				2,574,000			-	9,574,000	-	-
	WATER												-	-	-	3,000,000
	ELECTRICITY												-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>																
		4,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	2,574,000	-	-	-	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>																
		4,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	2,574,000	-	-	-	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000

#### MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description		Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
R		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
	<b>Governance and administration</b>														2,000,000	
	Executive and council															
	Budget and treasury office														2,000,000	
	Corporate services															
	<b>Community and public safety</b>														100,000	5,683,000
	Community and social services														100,000	
	Sport and recreation															5,683,000
	Public safety															
	Housing															
	Health															
	<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	4,000,000				3,000,000				2,574,000				9,574,000		
	Planning and development															
	Road transport	4,000,000				3,000,000				2,574,000				9,574,000		
	Environmental protection															
	<b>Trading services</b>														7,999,000	5,000,000
	Electricity															
	Water															3,000,000
	Waste water management															
	Waste management														7,999,000	2,000,000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>		4,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	2,574,000	-	-	-	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000



Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Forecast 2012/13
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	149,494	226,501	389,697	312,124	149,359	746,794	80,220	328,254	221,242	77,265	50,096	1,342,807	4,073,852	4,475,365	4,694,104
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	18,408	4,371	5,298	16,788	13,398	74,934	3,766	12,194	535	-	76	21,233	171,000	179,550	188,528
Service charges - electricity revenue	232,594	628,040	226,503	268,155	695,095	312,569	244,801	631,628	720,732	238,459	272,402	2,045,288	6,516,267	7,745,175	8,661,438
Service charges - water revenue	135,813	366,716	132,256	156,577	405,870	182,511	142,941	368,811	420,839	139,238	159,057	588,672	3,199,300	3,945,119	4,640,966
Service charges - sanitation revenue	85,276	230,259	83,043	98,314	254,844	114,598	89,752	231,575	264,243	87,427	99,871	421,526	2,060,727	2,326,690	2,771,786
Service charges - refuse revenue	114,021	307,874	111,035	131,453	340,746	153,226	120,005	309,633	353,313	116,896	133,535	552,208	2,743,946	3,184,646	3,682,763
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	24,945	27,755	86,177	1,737	19,262	19,817	28,933	147,254	9,829	28,022	8,794	8,149	410,674	431,133	452,689
Interest earned - external investments	-	5,611	2,567	36,011	1,906	7,431	69,949	21,418	62,278	831,761	38,017	220,050	1,297,000	1,361,850	1,429,943
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	388	386	384	382	380	378	376	373	371	369	367	(853)	3,300	3,465	3,638
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	21	20	4	838	393	3,248	392	803	1,084	259	5,165	12,230	12,842	13,484
Licences and permits	1,415	84	308	3,937	742	238	378	273	560	1,135	784	(2,435)	7,420	7,791	8,181
Agency services	8,291	3,277	5,122	8,353	5,466	9,715	6,310	4,624	8,375	7,371	7,306	22,789	97,000	101,850	106,943
Transfers recognised - operational	3,016,666	-	-	-	3,016,667	-	-	3,016,667	-	-	-	6,856,000	15,906,000	15,167,834	16,266,348
Other revenue	56,628	22,382	34,983	57,046	37,333	66,352	43,096	31,580	57,201	50,344	49,895	1,302,386	1,809,226	1,772,029	1,837,293
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>3,843,944</b>	<b>1,823,277</b>	<b>1,077,395</b>	<b>1,090,879</b>	<b>4,941,906</b>	<b>1,688,956</b>	<b>833,774</b>	<b>5,104,675</b>	<b>2,120,323</b>	<b>1,579,370</b>	<b>820,460</b>	<b>13,382,985</b>	<b>38,307,943</b>	<b>40,715,338</b>	<b>44,758,104</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	2,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	4,574,000	-	-	-	-	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	29,000	29,000	29,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	8,032	8,032	8,032
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>5,847,030</b>	<b>1,826,363</b>	<b>1,080,481</b>	<b>1,093,965</b>	<b>7,944,992</b>	<b>1,692,042</b>	<b>836,860</b>	<b>5,107,761</b>	<b>6,697,409</b>	<b>1,582,456</b>	<b>823,546</b>	<b>13,386,071</b>	<b>47,918,975</b>	<b>50,851,370</b>	<b>55,478,136</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	638,389	838,634	772,126	874,756	769,317	995,869	774,079	793,315	995,869	1,751,182	802,609	1,973,827	11,979,972	12,849,193	13,553,307
Remuneration of councillors	119,700	118,523	123,231	118,523	119,701	117,815	328,616	147,710	148,973	148,973	148,973	240,250	1,880,988	2,035,395	2,238,932
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	471,680	602,495	1,065,334	567,858	575,437	572,633	588,966	608,182	572,209	570,801	594,842	209,598	7,000,035	8,970,602	11,033,137
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	6,197	32,839	46,507	27,888	32,695	53,330	65,146	34,513	15,386	16,775	38,689	9,235	379,200	398,311	418,235
Contracted services	7,002	37,107	52,551	31,512	36,944	60,261	73,612	38,998	17,385	18,955	43,717	10,435	428,479	452,913	482,052
Transfers and grants	2,389,634	-	-	-	2,389,634	-	-	-	2,389,634	-	-	-	7,168,903	7,953,903	8,832,903
Other expenditure	544,228	892,586	841,207	983,953	737,486	963,669	702,405	512,059	934,426	589,182	761,392	(28,660)	8,433,935	8,270,059	8,729,190
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,100	2,205
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>4,176,831</b>	<b>2,522,186</b>	<b>2,900,956</b>	<b>2,604,490</b>	<b>4,661,214</b>	<b>2,763,577</b>	<b>2,532,824</b>	<b>2,134,777</b>	<b>5,073,883</b>	<b>3,095,868</b>	<b>2,392,222</b>	<b>2,414,685</b>	<b>37,273,512</b>	<b>40,932,476</b>	<b>45,289,961</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	2,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	4,574,000	-	-	-	-	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>6,176,831</b>	<b>2,522,186</b>	<b>2,900,956</b>	<b>2,604,490</b>	<b>7,661,214</b>	<b>2,763,577</b>	<b>2,532,824</b>	<b>2,134,777</b>	<b>9,647,883</b>	<b>3,095,868</b>	<b>2,392,222</b>	<b>2,414,685</b>	<b>46,847,512</b>	<b>51,031,476</b>	<b>55,972,961</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(329,801)</b>	<b>(695,823)</b>	<b>(1,820,475)</b>	<b>(1,510,525)</b>	<b>283,777</b>	<b>(1,071,534)</b>	<b>(1,695,964)</b>	<b>2,972,984</b>	<b>(2,950,474)</b>	<b>(1,513,412)</b>	<b>(1,568,676)</b>	<b>10,971,385</b>	<b>1,071,463</b>	<b>(180,106)</b>	<b>(494,825)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	22,094,900	21,765,099	21,069,276	19,248,801	17,738,276	18,022,053	16,950,519	15,254,555	18,227,539	15,277,065	13,763,653	12,194,977	22,094,900	23,166,362	22,986,256
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	21,765,099	21,069,276	19,248,801	17,738,276	18,022,053	16,950,519	15,254,555	18,227,539	15,277,065	13,763,653	12,194,977	23,166,362	23,166,362	22,986,256	22,491,431

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years).

## 2.11 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets, the repair and maintenance of assets, and finally on depreciation.

### MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

R	Description	Ref	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
		1									
	<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
	<b>Infrastructure</b>		11,642,536	-	-	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,000,000	1,000,000
	Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
	Storm water										
	Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Generation										
	Transmission & Reticulation										
	Street Lighting										
	Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
	Dams & Reservoirs										1,000,000
	Water purification										
	Reticulation										
	Infrastructure - Sanitation		11,642,536	-	-	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-
	Reticulation		11,642,536								
	Sewerage purification					3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000			
	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
	Waste Management										
	Transportation	2									
	Gas										
	Other	3								2,000,000	
	<b>Community</b>		385,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
	Parks & gardens										
	Sportsfields & stadia										
	Swimming pools										
	Community halls										
	Libraries		100,211								
	Recreational facilities										
	Fire, safety & emergency										
	Security and policing										
	Buses	7									
	Clinics										
	Museums & Art Galleries										
	Cemeteries									100,000	
	Social rental housing	8									
	Other		285,268								
	<b>Heritage assets</b>		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Buildings										
	Other	9	5,000								
	<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing development										
	Other										

## MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

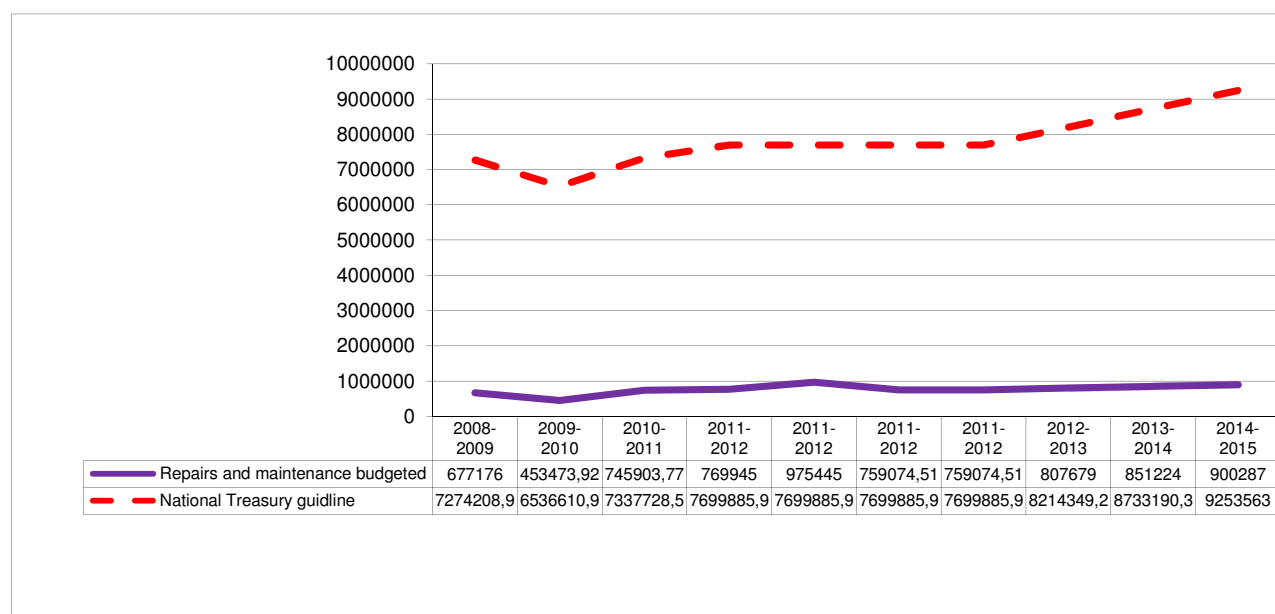
Description	Ref	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Other assets</b>		48,764	709,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles			231,579							
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment		18,714	137,504							
Computers - hardware/equipment		30,050	93,110				-			
Furniture and other office equipment			208,267							
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other			38,700							
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	12,639	193,061	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming			12,639	193,061						
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12,081,779</b>	<b>721,799</b>	<b>193,061</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
	<b>Infrastructure</b>	5,634,670	4,529,853	12,017,317	4,892,000	5,392,000	5,392,000	9,574,000	7,999,000	4,000,000
	Infrastructure - Road trans	2,014,166	1,724,789	4,316,907	2,892,000	5,392,000	5,392,000	9,574,000	-	-
	Roads, Pavements &	2,014,166	1,724,789	4,316,907	2,892,000	5,392,000	5,392,000	9,574,000	-	-
	Storm water									
	Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	2,939,053	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Generation									
	Transmission & Reticulation									
	Street Lighting			2,939,053						
	Infrastructure - Water	3,620,504	567,768	2,036,999	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
	Dams & Reservoirs									
	Water purification									
	Reticulation	3,620,504	567,768	2,036,999						2,000,000
	Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	2,237,296	1,346,926	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reticulation									
	Sewerage purification		2,237,296	1,346,926						
	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	1,377,431	2,000,000	-	-	-	7,999,000	2,000,000
	Waste Management			1,377,431					7,999,000	2,000,000
	Transportation									
	Gas									
	Other				2,000,000	-				
	<b>Community</b>	-	-	54,072	-	-	-	-	-	5,683,000
	Parks & gardens									
	Sportsfields & stadia									5,683,000
	Swimming pools									
	Community halls									
	Libraries			54,072						
	Recreational facilities									
	Fire, safety & emergency									
	Security and policing									
	Buses									
	Clinics									
	Museums & Art Galleries									
	Cemeteries									
	Social rental housing									
	Other									
	<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Buildings									
	Other									
	<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing development									
	Other									

Description R	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	341,930	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment			198,281						
Furniture and other office equipment			143,649						
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>5,634,670</b>	<b>4,529,853</b>	<b>12,413,318</b>	<b>4,892,000</b>	<b>5,392,000</b>	<b>5,392,000</b>	<b>9,574,000</b>	<b>7,999,000</b>	<b>9,683,000</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>86.3%</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>62.0%</b>	<b>68.3%</b>	<b>68.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>79.2%</b>	<b>90.6%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>352.0%</b>	<b>189.8%</b>	<b>479.8%</b>	<b>145.7%</b>	<b>160.6%</b>	<b>160.6%</b>	<b>305.4%</b>	<b>221.9%</b>	<b>232.2%</b>

R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
	<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>214,849</b>	<b>125,397</b>	<b>340,311</b>	<b>350,300</b>	<b>437,800</b>	<b>309,218</b>	<b>317,000</b>	<b>335,500</b>	<b>358,392</b>
	Infrastructure - Road transport	37,450	28,449	73,425	31,000	65,500	37,499	53,000	55,650	58,435
	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	37,450	28,449	73,425	31,000	65,500	37,499	53,000	55,650	58,435
	Storm water									
	Infrastructure - Electricity	99,927	42,394	160,666	81,500	81,500	100,712	91,000	98,050	109,066
	Generation				3,000	3,000				
	Transmission & Reticulation	99,927	42,394	160,666	78,500	78,500	100,712	91,000	98,050	109,066
	Street Lighting									
	Infrastructure - Water	55,147	40,421	55,924	74,000	114,000	83,093	85,000	89,400	93,871
	Dams & Reservoirs	3,739			35,000	35,000	83,093	85,000	89,400	93,871
	Water purification									
	Reticulation	51,408	40,421	55,924	39,000	79,000				
	Infrastructure - Sanitation	5,259	10,373	16,398	155,800	155,800	86,060	80,000	84,000	88,200
	Reticulation	5,259	10,373	16,398	155,800	155,800	86,060	80,000	84,000	88,200
	Sewerage purification									
	Infrastructure - Other	17,066	3,760	33,898	8,000	21,000	1,856	8,000	8,400	8,820
	Waste Management									
	Transportation	17,066	3,760	33,898	8,000	21,000	1,856	8,000	8,400	8,820
	Gas									
	Other									
	<b>Community</b>	<b>32,833</b>	<b>59,852</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>79,600</b>	<b>92,600</b>	<b>53,400</b>	<b>70,400</b>	<b>73,921</b>	<b>77,620</b>
	Parks & gardens	10,570	7,500	2,977	22,000	22,000	16,529	18,600	19,530	20,506
	Sportsfields & stadia									
	Swimming pools	8,773	16,764	7,953	12,000	20,000	11,444	12,000	12,600	13,230
	Community halls									
	Libraries	5,141	4,651	3,116	10,500	10,500	10,653	12,000	12,600	13,231
	Recreational facilities		1,713	2,464			5,135	9,500	9,975	10,475
	Fire, safety & emergency	1,033	273	120	4,100	4,100	1,501	3,000	3,150	3,308
	Security and policing	2,289	19,316	1,571	26,000	26,000	2,049	3,300	3,465	3,639
	Buses									
	Clinics	1,203	6,681	310	3,000	3,000	579	3,000	3,150	3,308
	Museums & Art Galleries	1,192		980			1,963	4,000	4,200	4,410
	Cemeteries	2,632	2,954	2,417	2,000	7,000	3,548	5,000	5,251	5,513
	Social rental housing									
	Other									
	<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Buildings				4,000	4,000				
	Other									
	<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Housing development									
	Other									

R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
	<b>Other assets</b>	429,494	268,225	383,685	336,045	441,045	396,456	420,279	441,803	464,275
	General vehicles	101,651	72,338	79,701	92,400	172,400	66,980	70,000	73,500	77,175
	Specialised vehicles	107,849	73,999	125,298	80,000	105,000	84,113	155,800	163,590	171,771
	Plant & equipment	11,150		15,509		-	27,567	8,700	9,135	9,592
	Computers - hardware/equipment	72,111	88,521	97,946	67,866	67,866	139,218	90,000	95,010	100,138
	Furniture and other office equipment			10,743	46,779	46,779	38,513	46,779	49,118	51,574
	Abattoirs									
	Markets									
	Civic Land and Buildings	136,733	33,367	54,488	49,000	49,000	40,066	49,000	51,450	54,025
	Other Buildings									
	Other Land									
	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
	Other									
	<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	List sub-class									
	<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	List sub-class									
	<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computers - software & programming									
	Other (list sub-class)									
	<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>677,176</b>	<b>453,474</b>	<b>745,904</b>	<b>769,945</b>	<b>975,445</b>	<b>759,075</b>	<b>807,679</b>	<b>851,224</b>	<b>900,287</b>
	<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse									
	Fire									
	Conservancy									
Ambulances										
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	0.7%	0.6%	0.9%	17.0%	21.5%	16.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	1.9%	1.3%	1.8%	2.0%	2.4%	1.9%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%	



R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
	<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>871,717</b>	<b>1,546,023</b>	<b>1,525,196</b>	<b>2,252,633</b>	<b>2,252,633</b>	<b>2,252,633</b>	<b>2,121,182</b>	<b>2,591,459</b>	<b>2,841,459</b>
	Infrastructure - Road transport	295,447	404,847	379,248	634,150	884,150	884,150	752,699	752,699	752,699
	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	295,447	404,847	372,127	634,150	884,150	884,150	745,571	745,571	745,571
	Storm water			7,121				7,128	7,128	7,128
	Infrastructure - Electricity	91,060	91,083	43,641	191,114	191,114	191,114	191,114	191,114	191,114
	Generation									
	Transmission & Reticulation	91,060	91,083	43,641	191,114	191,114	191,114	191,114	191,114	191,114
	Street Lighting									
	Infrastructure - Water	461,083	575,575	489,805	507,133	507,133	507,133	507,133	507,133	657,133
	Dams & Reservoirs	54,401	54,401							50,000
	Water purification									
	Reticulation	406,681	521,174	489,805	507,133	507,133	507,133	507,133	507,133	607,133
	Infrastructure - Sanitation	24,127	474,517	576,611	743,503	593,503	593,503	593,503	593,503	593,503
	Reticulation									
	Sewerage purification	24,127	474,517	576,611	743,503	593,503	593,503	593,503	593,503	593,503
	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	35,892	176,733	76,733	76,733	76,733	547,010	647,010
	Waste Management			35,892	76,733	76,733	76,733	76,733	547,010	647,010
	Transportation				100,000	-	-			
	Gas									
	Other									
	<b>Community</b>	<b>95,579</b>	<b>95,579</b>	<b>102,396</b>	<b>101,069</b>	<b>101,069</b>	<b>101,069</b>	<b>102,677</b>	<b>102,677</b>	<b>417,532</b>
	Parks & gardens	1,764	1,764	1,369		-	-	1,373	1,373	1,373
	Sportsfields & stadia									314,855
	Swimming pools									
	Community halls									
	Libraries	11,870	11,870	27,813	27,813	27,813	27,813	27,889	27,889	27,889
	Recreational facilities	81,945	81,945	42,581	42,581	42,581	42,581	42,698	42,698	42,698
	Fire, safety & emergency									
	Security and policing									
	Buses									
	Clinics			15,033	15,075	15,075	15,075	15,075	15,075	15,075
	Museums & Art Galleries			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,041	15,041	15,041
	Cemeteries			600	600	600	600	602	602	602
	Social rental housing									
	Other									
	<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Buildings									
	Other									
	<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
	Housing development									
	Other				12	12	12	12	12	12



R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
	Other assets	632,848	742,571	917,055	948,199	948,199	948,199	831,402	831,402	831,402
	General vehicles	261,308	394,193	392,777	355,428	355,428	355,428	355,353	355,353	355,353
	Specialised vehicles	34,240	34,755	43,847	43,060	43,060	43,060	43,135	43,135	43,135
	Plant & equipment	119,439	112,760	156,958	115,590	115,590	115,590	124,049	124,049	124,049
	Computers - hardware/equipment	49,838	28,537	58,366	57,346	57,346	57,346	83,139	83,139	83,139
	Furniture and other office equipment	92,933	95,246	145,887	132,520	132,520	132,520	114,166	114,166	114,166
	Abattoirs									
	Markets									
	Civic Land and Buildings	75,090	77,080	119,220	244,254	244,254	244,254	111,559	111,559	111,559
	Other Buildings									
	Other Land									
	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
	Other									
	Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	List sub-class									
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	List sub-class									
	Intangibles	450	1,988	42,770	42,770	42,770	42,770	67,552	67,552	67,552
	Computers - software & programming	450	1,988	42,770	42,770	42,770	42,770	67,552	67,552	67,552
	Other (list sub-class)									
	Total Depreciation	1,600,594	2,386,161	2,587,417	3,357,000	3,357,000	3,357,000	3,135,177	3,605,454	4,170,309
	Specialised vehicles	34,240	34,755	43,847	43,060	43,060	43,060	43,135	43,135	43,135
	Refuse	31,092	31,092	40,579	40,616	40,616	40,616	40,691	40,691	40,691
	Fire	3,148	3,664	3,268	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444
	Conservancy									
Ambulances										

Vote Description R	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-				
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	2,000,000	-				
CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-				
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-				
HEALTH	-	-	-				
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	100,000	-				
HOUSING	-	-	-				
PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-				
SPORT AND RECREATION	-	-	5,683,000				
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-				
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	7,999,000	2,000,000				
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-				
ROAD TRANSPORT	9,574,000	-	-				
WATER	-	-	3,000,000				
ELECTRICITY	-	-	-				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>9,574,000</b>	<b>10,099,000</b>	<b>10,683,000</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-				
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	147,000	154,860	162,983				
CORPORATE SERVICES	46,779	49,118	51,574				
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-				
HEALTH	3,000	3,150	3,308				
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	21,000	22,051	23,154				
HOUSING	-	-	-				
PUBLIC SAFETY	6,300	6,615	6,947				
SPORT AND RECREATION	40,100	42,105	44,211				
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-				
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	8,700	9,135	9,592				
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	235,800	247,590	259,971				
ROAD TRANSPORT	123,000	129,150	135,610				
WATER	85,000	89,400	93,871				
ELECTRICITY	91,000	98,050	109,066				
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>807,679</b>	<b>851,224</b>	<b>900,287</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
<b>Total future revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>10,381,679</b>	<b>10,950,224</b>	<b>11,583,287</b>	-	-	-	-

NC074 Kareeberg Municipality - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project				Individual		ordinates	Total	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2.	6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class3	5	Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:															
Road Transport	Upgrade of streets - Bonteheuwel	4615	A		Infrastructure - Road	Pavements & Bridges			1,687,565		9,574,000			2	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets - Sonneblom Street	4615	A						446,606					4	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets - Kokerboom Road	4615	A						1,345,023					4	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets - Granaatbos Street	4615	A						522,920					3	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets - Karoobos Street	4615	A						153,494					3	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets - Melkbos Street	4615	A						161,299					3	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets	4615	A							5,392,000				2	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets	4616	A											3	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets	4617	A											4	Renewal
Electricity	Upgrade of network town	6414	A		Transmission & Reticulation									1	Renewal
	Change to pre-paid meters	6415	A											1	Renewal
	High mast lighting - Riverside	6422	A		Street Lighting				183,691					1	New
	High mast lighting - Sports field	6422	A						183,691					1	New
	High mast lighting - River bridge	6422	A						183,691					1	New
	High mast lighting - De Bult	6422	A						183,691					1	New
	High mast lighting - Old scheme	6422	A						183,691					1	New
	High mast lighting - Bonteheuwel 1	6422	A						183,691					2	New
	High mast lighting - Bonteheuwel 2	6422	A						183,691					2	New
	High mast lighting - Bonteheuwel 3	6422	A						183,691					2	New
	High mast lighting - Bonteheuwel 4	6422	A						183,691					2	New
	High mast lighting - Bonteheuwel 5	6422	A						183,691					2	New
	High mast lighting - Vosburg	6422	A						183,691					3	New
	High mast lighting - Vanwyksvlei 1	6422	A						183,691					4	New
	High mast lighting - Vanwyksvlei 2	6422	A						183,691					4	New
	High mast lighting - Vanwyksvlei 3	6422	A						183,691					4	New
	High mast lighting - Vanwyksvlei 4	6422	A						183,691					4	New
	High mast lighting - Vanwyksvlei 5	6422	A						183,691					4	New
Water	Upgrade of water network - De Bult	6612	A		Reticulation				1,528,395					1	New
	Upgrade of water network	6613	A											4	Renewal
	Upgrade of water network	6614	A										2,000,000	1	Renewal
	Erection of reservoir - Vanwyksvlei	6813	A						414,085				1,000,000	3	New
	Fencing of Reservoir	6813	A						94,519					3	New
Waste Water Management	Oxidation dam - Vanwyksvlei	5416	A		Sewerage purification				170,600					3	New
	Drying bed - Vanwyksvlei	5413	A						248,146					3	Renewal
	Septic tank - Vanwyksvlei	5422	A						232,636					3	Renewal
	Fencing of waste water treatment works	5422	A						166,630					3	
	Upgrade of sewerage network	5412	A						528,914					1	
	Upgrade oxidation ponds	5423	A							2,500,000				3	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2.	Individual 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class3	ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Solid Waste Management	Landfill site office container - Vanwyk	5313	A			Waste Management			290,189					4	Renewal
	Fencing of landfill site - Vanwyk	5314	A						375,311					4	Renewal
	Landfill site office container - Vosburg	5313	A						542,960					3	
	Fencing of landfill site - Vosburg	5314	A						168,971					3	
Water	Upgrade refuse sites	5315	A									7,999,000	2,000,000	1	Renewal
	Water services plan	6815	A											1	Renewal
	Water services plan	6816	A											3	Renewal
	Water services plan	6817	A											4	Renewal
Budget and Treasury	Surface of runway	5212	A									2,000,000		1	Renewal
Sport and Recreation	Upgrade of sports field	3812	A			Community sportsfields & stadia							4,500,000	1	Renewal
	Upgrade of sports field	3813	A										1,183,000	4	Renewal
Budget and Treasury	Purchase of hall	3013	A			Community halls								1	Renewal
	Purchase of hall	3015	A											1	New
Community and Social Services	Fencing of library	1613	A			Libraries			54,072					1	New
Budget and Treasury	Ablution facilities for hawkers	3016	D			Recreational facilities								1	New
	Ablution facilities for hawkers	3017	A											3	New
	Ablution facilities for hawkers	3018	A											4	New
Community and Social Services	Lay out of cemetery	212	A			Cemeteries						100,000		4	New
Road Transport	Public transport plan	5012	E			Transportation								1	New
Community and Social Services	Purchase of horse cart	3212	D			Heritage Assets	Other							1	New
Road Transport	Purchase of vehicles	3612	A			Other Assets	General vehicles							1	New
	Purchase of vehicles	3613	A											1	New
Waste Water Management	Purchase of sanitation truck	5424	A			Specialised vehicles - Refuse								1	New
	Purchase of LDV														
Public Safety	Purchase of vehicles	1812	E											1	New
Road Transport	Purchase of tools	3614	A			Plant & equipment								1	New
Electricity	Purchase of tools	6011	A											1	New
Community and Social Services	Purchase of equipment	1611	D												
Budget and Treasury	Purchase of computers	4411	A			Computers - hardware/equipment			198,281					1	New
						Computers - software & programming			193,061						
						Furniture and other office equipment			143,649						
Community and Social Services	Survey of land	2816	A			Other Land								1	New
	Revaluation of game	3411	D			Other									
Total Capital expenditure		-							12,606,379	7,892,000	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000	9	-
Entities:															
List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Total Capital expenditure		-									-	-	-	-	-

MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

The municipality has no projects that will be delayed from the previous year.

Table 15 Executive and Council - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Description Compliance	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Interest earned - external investments	1,667,689	1,743,469	1,115,642	1,297,000	1,297,000	1,214,554	1,297,000	1,361,850	1,429,943
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,650	4,336	4,009	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,465	3,638
Fines	13,520	18,850	18,180	12,000	12,000	13,000	12,000	12,600	13,230
Transfers recognised - operational	18,861,516	11,514,181	19,117,150	10,903,043	10,903,043	10,903,043	12,035,903	12,462,903	13,645,903
Other revenue	4,648	2,097	1,912	1,466	2,204,603	2,205,078	1,466	1,540	1,617
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>20,552,023</b>	<b>13,282,933</b>	<b>20,256,893</b>	<b>12,216,809</b>	<b>14,419,946</b>	<b>14,338,975</b>	<b>13,349,669</b>	<b>13,842,358</b>	<b>15,094,331</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	1,297,828	2,267,615	1,200,004	1,777,398	1,777,398	1,452,252	1,736,042	1,902,484	2,043,393
Remuneration of councillors	1,024,365	1,273,038	1,597,732	1,801,038	1,801,038	1,783,060	1,880,988	2,035,395	2,238,932
Debt impairment	-	894,743	167,488	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	236,250	248,063
Transfers and grants	4,324,209	5,733,259	6,888,136	7,259,043	7,259,043	7,259,043	7,168,903	7,953,903	8,832,903
Other expenditure	14,319,683	6,537,888	8,987,391	4,072,385	4,329,385	5,736,080	4,635,998	4,058,289	4,178,731
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>20,966,085</b>	<b>16,706,543</b>	<b>18,840,751</b>	<b>15,134,864</b>	<b>15,391,864</b>	<b>16,455,435</b>	<b>15,646,931</b>	<b>16,186,321</b>	<b>17,542,022</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(414,062)</b>	<b>(3,423,610)</b>	<b>1,416,141</b>	<b>(2,918,055)</b>	<b>(971,918)</b>	<b>(2,116,460)</b>	<b>(2,297,262)</b>	<b>(2,343,963)</b>	<b>(2,447,691)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	17,267,755	5,205,223	8,770,143	7,892,000	7,892,000	7,892,000	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>16,853,693</b>	<b>1,781,613</b>	<b>10,186,284</b>	<b>4,973,945</b>	<b>6,920,082</b>	<b>5,775,540</b>	<b>7,276,738</b>	<b>7,755,037</b>	<b>8,235,309</b>
Capital expenditure	17,267,755	5,205,223	8,770,143	7,892,000	7,892,000	7,892,000	9,574,000	10,099,000	10,683,000

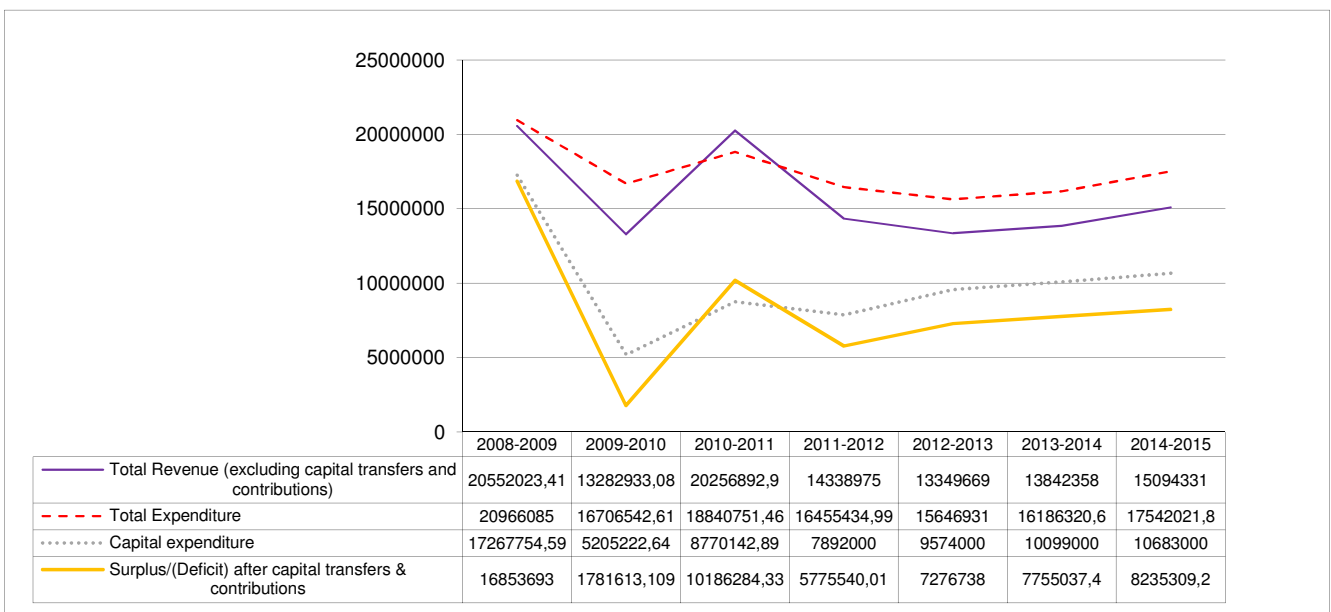
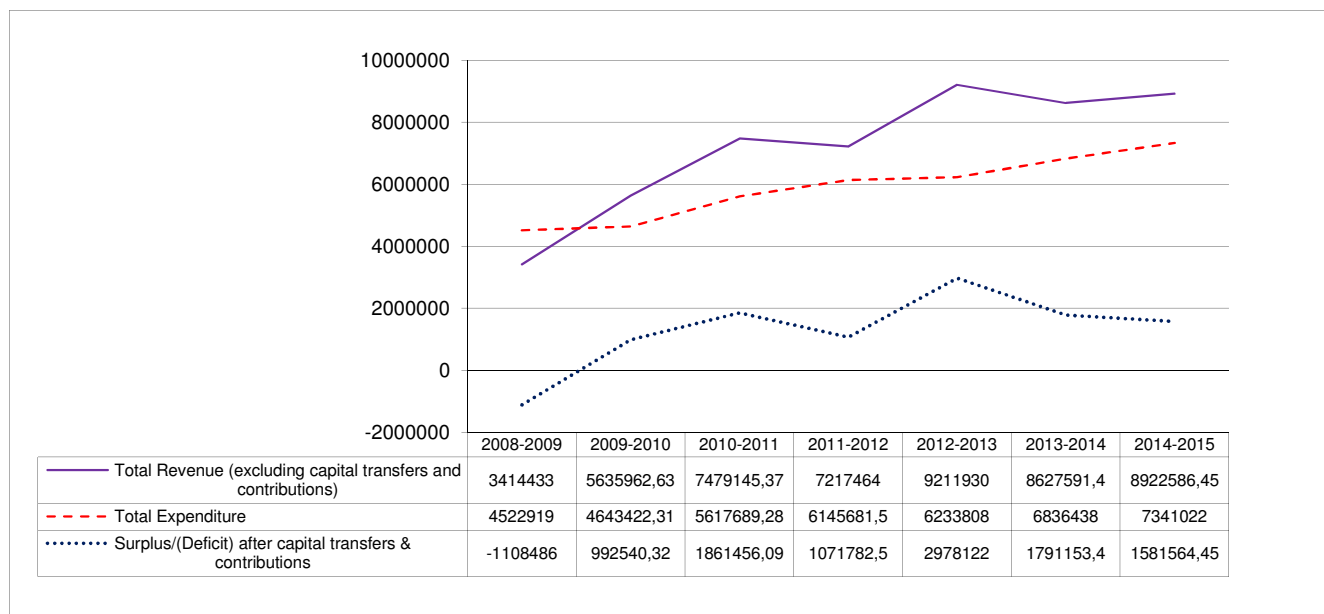
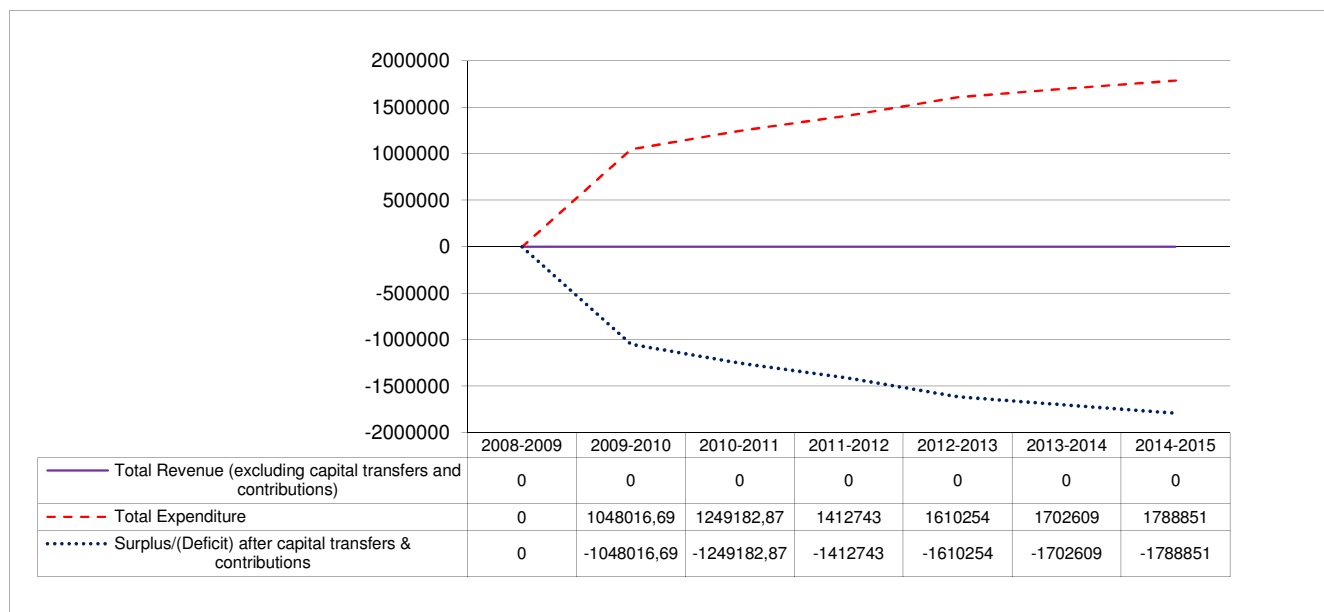


Table 16 Budget and treasury - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

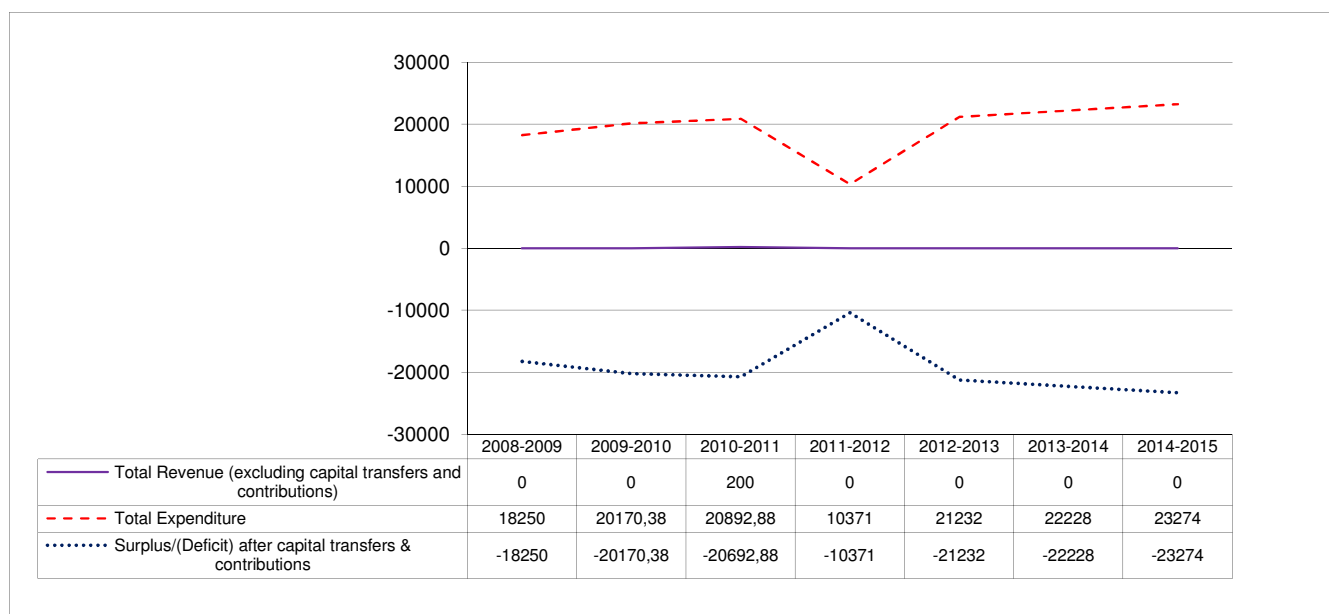
Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Compliance</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2,683,429	3,892,838	3,908,466	3,993,222	3,993,222	3,879,860	4,526,502	4,972,627	5,215,671
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	204,870	248,377	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	199,500	209,475
Rental of facilities and equipment	408,166	428,939	425,381	395,530	395,530	397,380	396,474	416,298	437,112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	7,845	13,317	14,737	7,420	7,420	8,784	7,420	7,791	8,181
Agency services	88,345	96,122	105,017	97,000	97,000	102,963	97,000	101,850	106,943
Transfers recognised - operational	-	105,000	726,279	1,735,249	1,735,249	1,735,249	2,891,389	1,726,223	1,641,737
Other revenue	189,856	894,876	2,050,888	903,145	903,145	903,228	1,103,145	1,203,302	1,303,467
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3,414,433</b>	<b>5,635,963</b>	<b>7,479,145</b>	<b>7,321,566</b>	<b>7,321,566</b>	<b>7,217,464</b>	<b>9,211,930</b>	<b>8,627,591</b>	<b>8,922,586</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	2,957,343	2,365,399	3,082,291	2,725,710	2,968,655	3,190,090	3,116,554	3,378,957	3,533,381
Depreciation & asset impairment	620,684	690,083	750,541	1,119,000	1,119,000	1,119,000	1,045,059	1,201,818	1,370,073
Other materials	225,910	124,856	177,069	57,000	70,000	41,921	57,000	59,850	62,845
Contracted services	13,223	11,975	9,261	76,366	156,366	139,218	90,000	95,010	100,138
Other expenditure	704,624	1,451,110	1,582,584	583,515	843,515	1,655,453	1,925,195	2,100,803	2,274,585
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,135	-	15,944	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4,522,919</b>	<b>4,643,422</b>	<b>5,617,689</b>	<b>4,561,591</b>	<b>5,157,536</b>	<b>6,145,682</b>	<b>6,233,808</b>	<b>6,836,438</b>	<b>7,341,022</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,108,486)</b>	<b>992,540</b>	<b>1,861,456</b>	<b>2,759,975</b>	<b>2,164,030</b>	<b>1,071,783</b>	<b>2,978,122</b>	<b>1,791,153</b>	<b>1,581,564</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(1,108,486)</b>	<b>992,540</b>	<b>1,861,456</b>	<b>2,759,975</b>	<b>2,164,030</b>	<b>1,071,783</b>	<b>2,978,122</b>	<b>1,791,153</b>	<b>1,581,564</b>
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Compliance</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	-	938,604	1,094,134	1,190,030	1,268,030	1,234,919	1,384,255	1,470,464	1,549,303
Other materials	-	-	10,743	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	46,779	46,779	38,513	46,779	49,118	51,574
Other expenditure	-	109,412	144,306	188,570	208,570	139,311	179,220	183,027	187,974
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	1,048,017	1,249,183	1,425,379	1,523,379	1,412,743	1,610,254	1,702,609	1,788,851
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	(1,048,017)	(1,249,183)	(1,425,379)	(1,523,379)	(1,412,743)	(1,610,254)	(1,702,609)	(1,788,851)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	-	(1,048,017)	(1,249,183)	(1,425,379)	(1,523,379)	(1,412,743)	(1,610,254)	(1,702,609)	(1,788,851)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

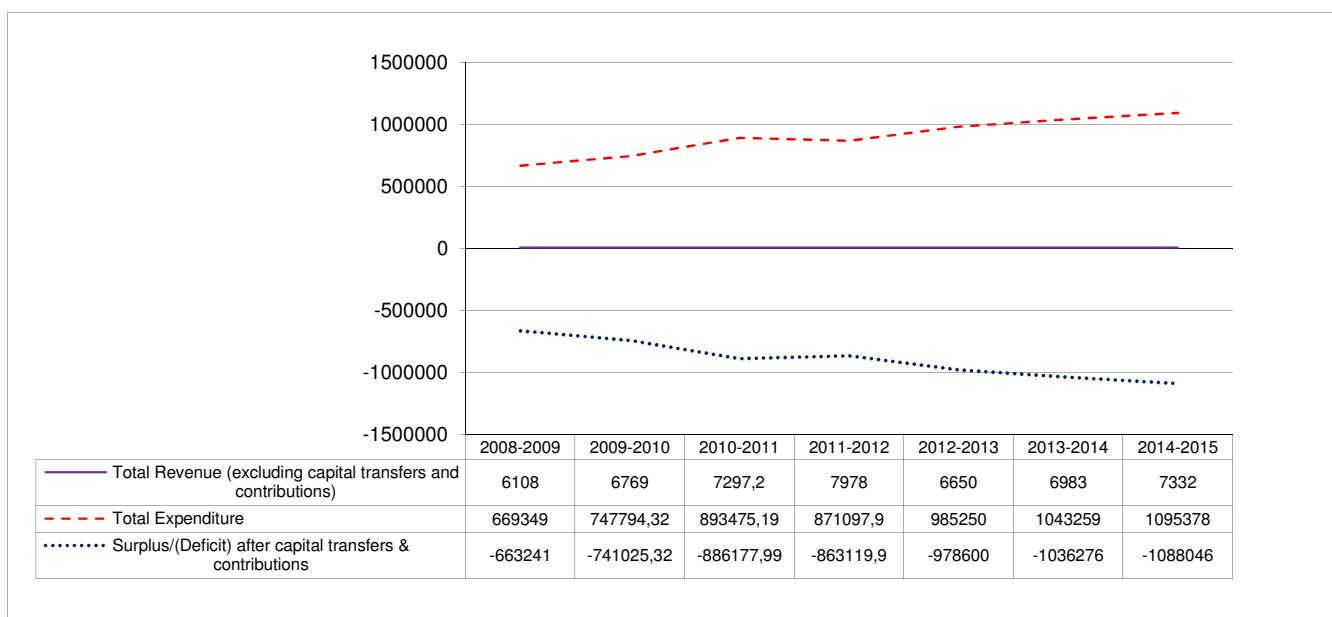


Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Compliance</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Other revenue	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Other materials	1,203	6,681	310	3,000	3,000	579	3,000	3,150	3,308
Other expenditure	17,047	13,489	20,583	36,479	36,479	9,792	18,232	19,078	19,966
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>18,250</b>	<b>20,170</b>	<b>20,893</b>	<b>39,479</b>	<b>39,479</b>	<b>10,371</b>	<b>21,232</b>	<b>22,228</b>	<b>23,274</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(18,250)</b>	<b>(20,170)</b>	<b>(20,693)</b>	<b>(39,479)</b>	<b>(39,479)</b>	<b>(10,371)</b>	<b>(21,232)</b>	<b>(22,228)</b>	<b>(23,274)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(18,250)</b>	<b>(20,170)</b>	<b>(20,693)</b>	<b>(39,479)</b>	<b>(39,479)</b>	<b>(10,371)</b>	<b>(21,232)</b>	<b>(22,228)</b>	<b>(23,274)</b>
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

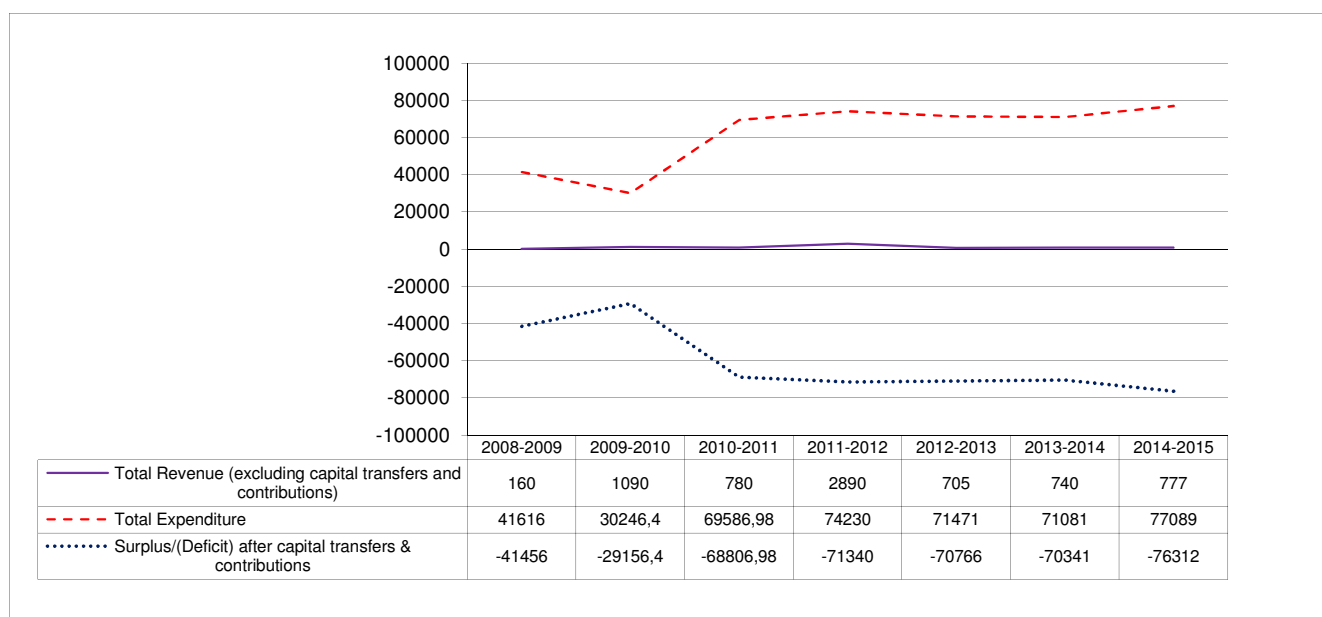




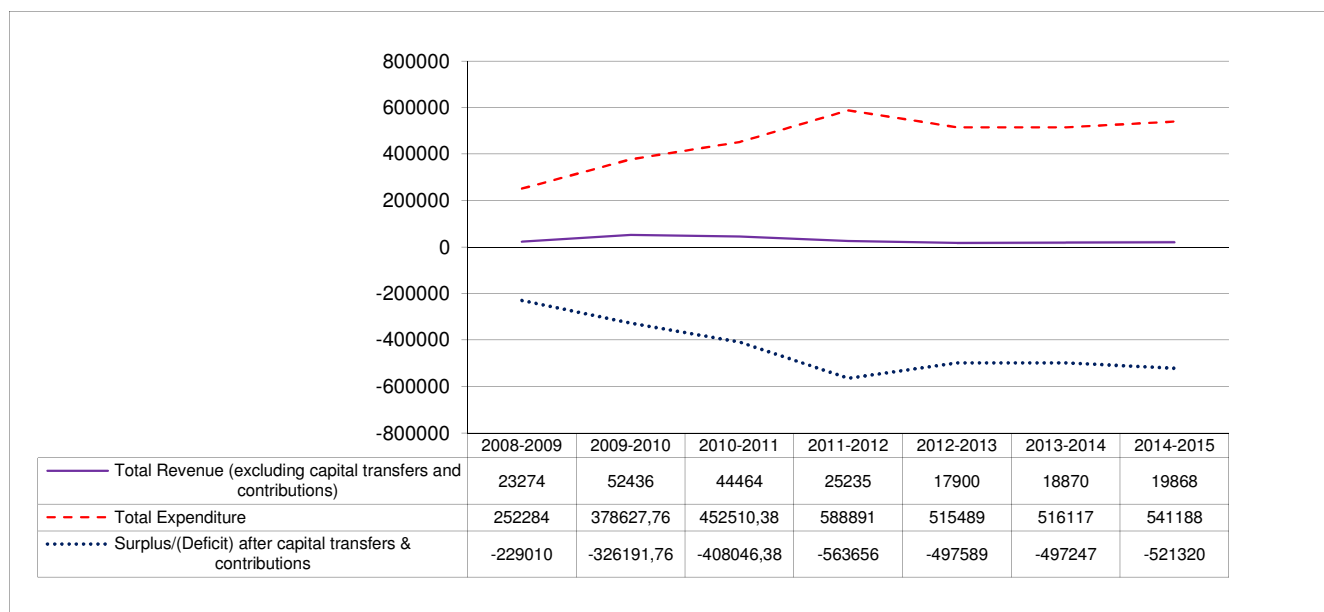
Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Compliance	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Rental of facilities and equipment	360	760	630	500	500	530	500	525	551
Fines	333	339	472	230	230	248	230	242	254
Other revenue	5,415	5,670	6,195	5,920	5,920	7,200	5,920	6,216	6,527
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6,108</b>	<b>6,769</b>	<b>7,297</b>	<b>6,650</b>	<b>6,650</b>	<b>7,978</b>	<b>6,650</b>	<b>6,983</b>	<b>7,332</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	542,365	620,344	747,722	824,742	830,742	778,921	884,771	940,258	989,077
Other materials	8,965	10,067	4,781	6,000	11,000	5,511	9,000	9,451	9,923
Contracted services	5,484	21	1,732	12,000	12,000	10,653	12,000	12,600	13,231
Other expenditure	112,535	117,363	139,239	148,477	165,477	76,014	79,479	80,950	83,147
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>669,349</b>	<b>747,794</b>	<b>893,475</b>	<b>991,219</b>	<b>1,019,219</b>	<b>871,098</b>	<b>985,250</b>	<b>1,043,259</b>	<b>1,095,378</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(663,241)</b>	<b>(741,025)</b>	<b>(886,178)</b>	<b>(984,569)</b>	<b>(1,012,569)</b>	<b>(863,120)</b>	<b>(978,600)</b>	<b>(1,036,276)</b>	<b>(1,088,046)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(663,241)</b>	<b>(741,025)</b>	<b>(886,178)</b>	<b>(984,569)</b>	<b>(1,012,569)</b>	<b>(863,120)</b>	<b>(978,600)</b>	<b>(1,036,276)</b>	<b>(1,088,046)</b>
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Compliance</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Other revenue	160	1,090	780	705	705	2,890	705	740	777
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	160	1,090	780	705	705	2,890	705	740	777
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	28,123	10,030	31,274	38,442	38,442	33,671	42,487	45,018	48,384
Other materials	1,033	273	1,691	4,300	4,300	2,565	4,300	4,515	4,742
Contracted services	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	985	2,000	2,100	2,205
Other expenditure	12,460	19,944	36,622	20,709	50,709	37,009	22,684	19,448	21,758
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	41,616	30,246	69,587	65,451	95,451	74,230	71,471	71,081	77,089
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(41,456)	(29,156)	(68,807)	(64,746)	(94,746)	(71,340)	(70,766)	(70,341)	(76,312)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	(41,456)	(29,156)	(68,807)	(64,746)	(94,746)	(71,340)	(70,766)	(70,341)	(76,312)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

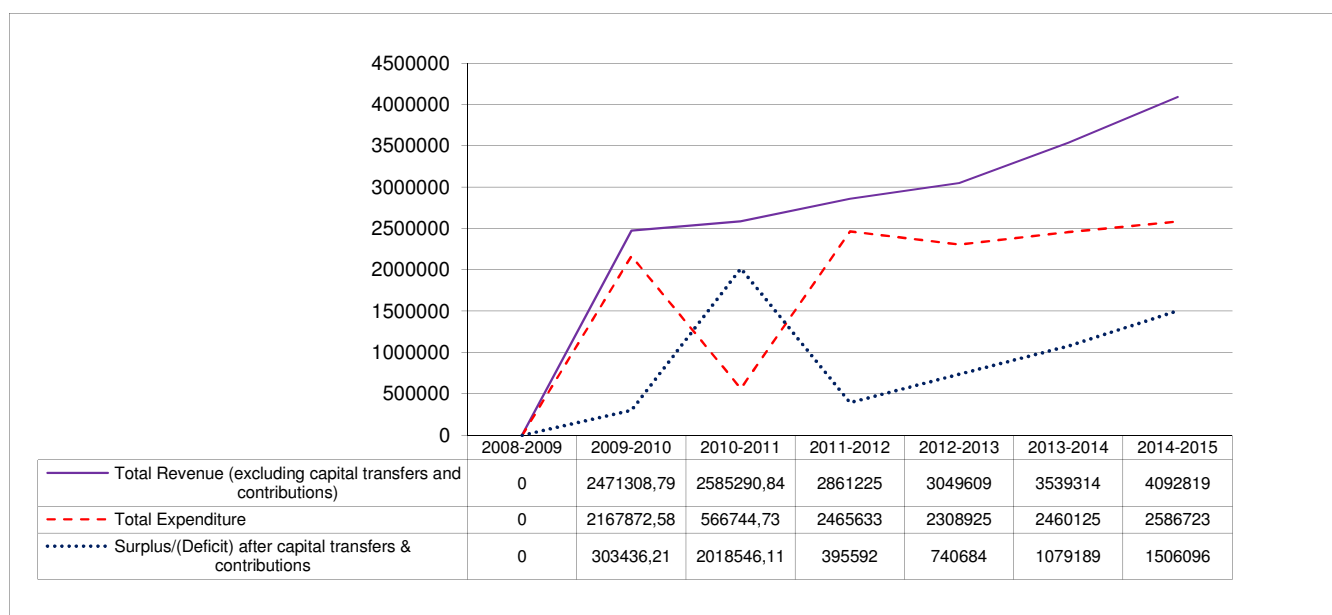


Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Compliance</b>									
<b>R</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Rental of facilities and equipment	12,874	13,736	16,054	12,200	12,200	19,548	12,200	12,810	13,451
Other revenue	10,400	38,700	28,410	5,700	5,700	5,687	5,700	6,060	6,417
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>23,274</b>	<b>52,436</b>	<b>44,464</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>25,235</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>18,870</b>	<b>19,868</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	166,581	277,230	333,778	292,118	379,310	385,177	385,420	400,458	420,880
Other materials	16,273	22,608	13,394	34,000	42,000	32,212	37,600	39,480	41,455
Contracted services	-	25	-	2,500	2,500	896	2,500	2,625	2,756
Other expenditure	69,430	75,666	105,338	126,286	230,786	168,607	87,969	71,454	73,892
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	3,100	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,205
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>252,284</b>	<b>378,628</b>	<b>452,510</b>	<b>456,904</b>	<b>656,596</b>	<b>588,891</b>	<b>515,489</b>	<b>516,117</b>	<b>541,188</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(229,010)</b>	<b>(326,192)</b>	<b>(408,046)</b>	<b>(439,004)</b>	<b>(638,696)</b>	<b>(563,656)</b>	<b>(497,589)</b>	<b>(497,247)</b>	<b>(521,320)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(229,010)</b>	<b>(326,192)</b>	<b>(408,046)</b>	<b>(439,004)</b>	<b>(638,696)</b>	<b>(563,656)</b>	<b>(497,589)</b>	<b>(497,247)</b>	<b>(521,320)</b>
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

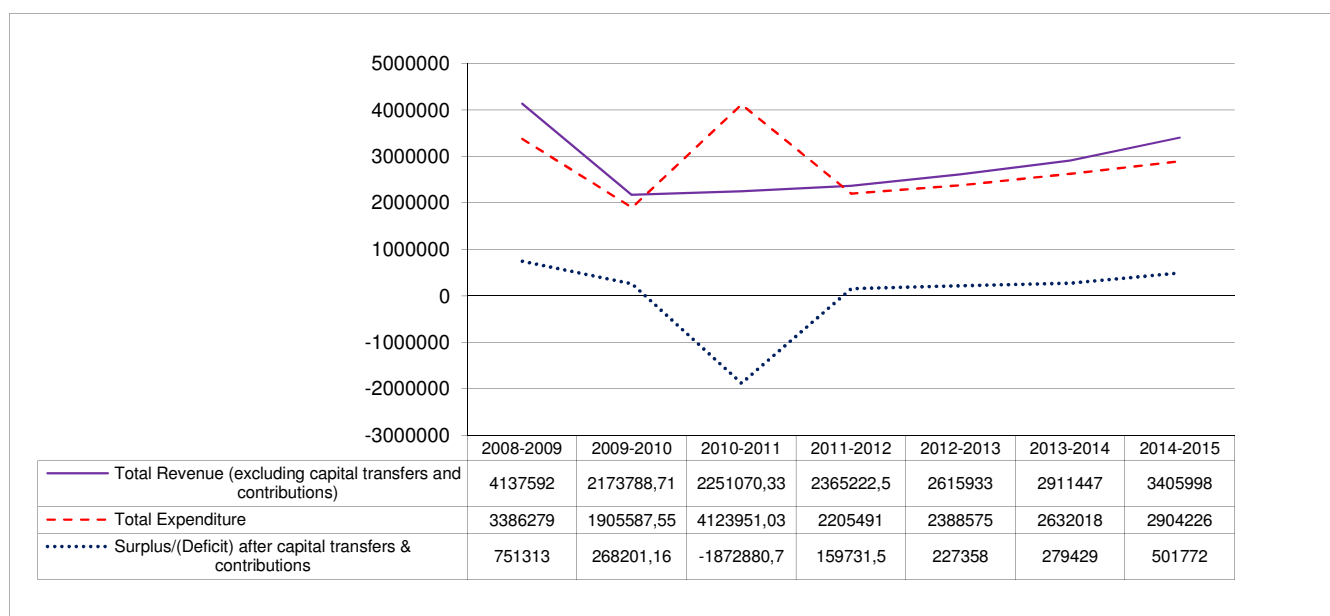


# SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

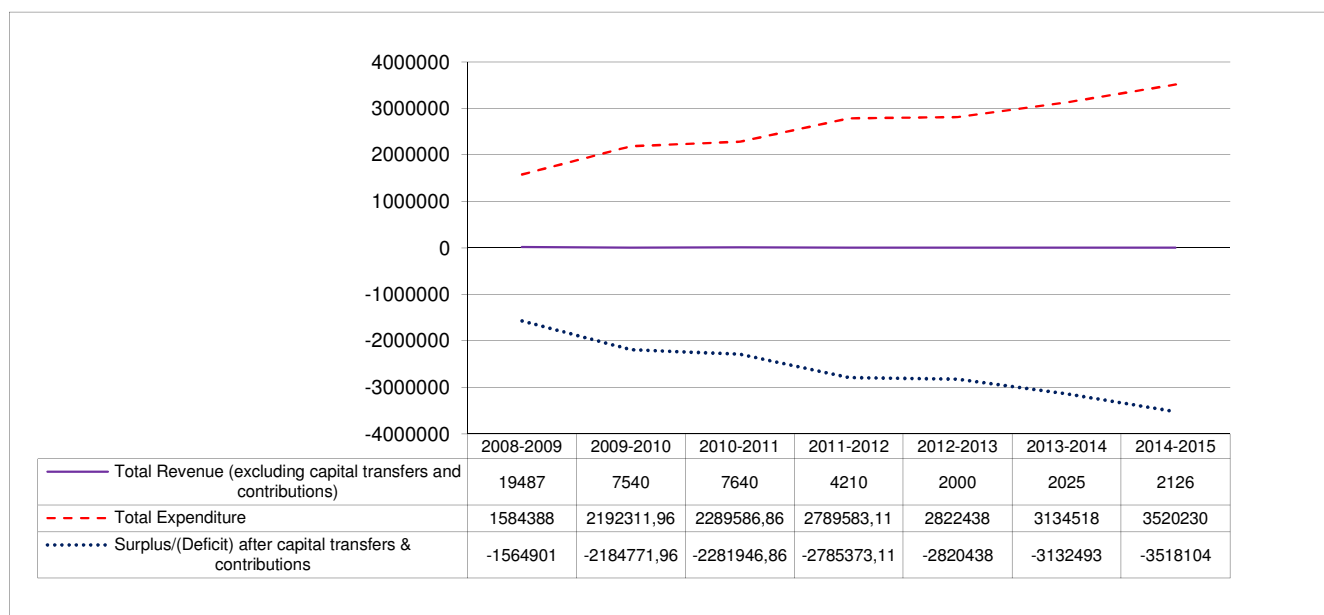
Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	2,470,537	2,584,520	2,739,875	2,739,875	2,860,401	3,048,829	3,538,495	4,091,959
Other revenue	-	772	771	780	780	824	780	819	860
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	2,471,309	2,585,291	2,740,655	2,740,655	2,861,225	3,049,609	3,539,314	4,092,819
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	-	1,834,576	208,325	2,055,878	2,055,878	2,124,295	1,919,031	2,046,586	2,150,250
Other materials	-	9,862	15,509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	8,700	33,700	27,567	8,700	9,135	9,592
Other expenditure	-	323,434	342,910	415,269	515,269	313,771	381,194	404,404	426,881
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	2,167,873	566,745	2,479,847	2,604,847	2,465,633	2,308,925	2,460,125	2,586,723
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	303,436	2,018,546	260,808	135,808	395,592	740,684	1,079,189	1,506,096
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	-	303,436	2,018,546	260,808	135,808	395,592	740,684	1,079,189	1,506,096
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



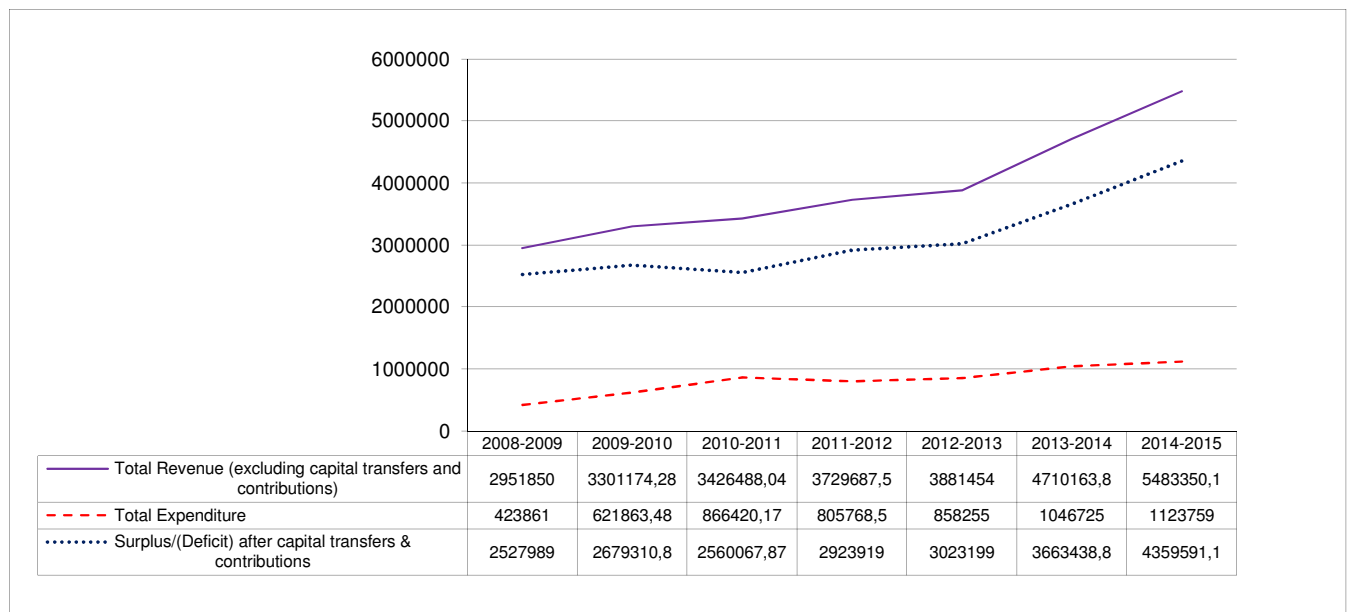
Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Compliance R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,809,413	1,847,553	1,924,834	2,064,882	2,064,882	2,038,987	2,289,697	2,585,211	3,079,762
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236
Other revenue	1,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4,137,592</b>	<b>2,173,789</b>	<b>2,251,070</b>	<b>2,391,118</b>	<b>2,391,118</b>	<b>2,365,223</b>	<b>2,615,933</b>	<b>2,911,447</b>	<b>3,405,998</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	2,159,055	620,343	2,642,017	904,254	904,254	646,887	825,186	879,357	924,258
Depreciation & asset impairment	489,955	848,039	918,438	1,119,000	1,119,000	1,119,000	1,045,059	1,201,818	1,394,109
Other materials	5,259	10,373	16,398	155,800	155,800	84,113	155,800	163,590	171,771
Contracted services	110,919	49,920	125,298	80,000	80,000	86,060	80,000	84,000	88,200
Other expenditure	621,091	376,912	421,800	498,719	498,719	269,433	282,530	303,253	325,888
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3,386,279</b>	<b>1,905,588</b>	<b>4,123,951</b>	<b>2,757,773</b>	<b>2,757,773</b>	<b>2,205,491</b>	<b>2,388,575</b>	<b>2,632,018</b>	<b>2,904,226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>751,313</b>	<b>268,201</b>	<b>(1,872,881)</b>	<b>(366,655)</b>	<b>(366,655)</b>	<b>159,732</b>	<b>227,358</b>	<b>279,429</b>	<b>501,772</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>751,313</b>	<b>268,201</b>	<b>(1,872,881)</b>	<b>(366,655)</b>	<b>(366,655)</b>	<b>159,732</b>	<b>227,358</b>	<b>279,429</b>	<b>501,772</b>
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



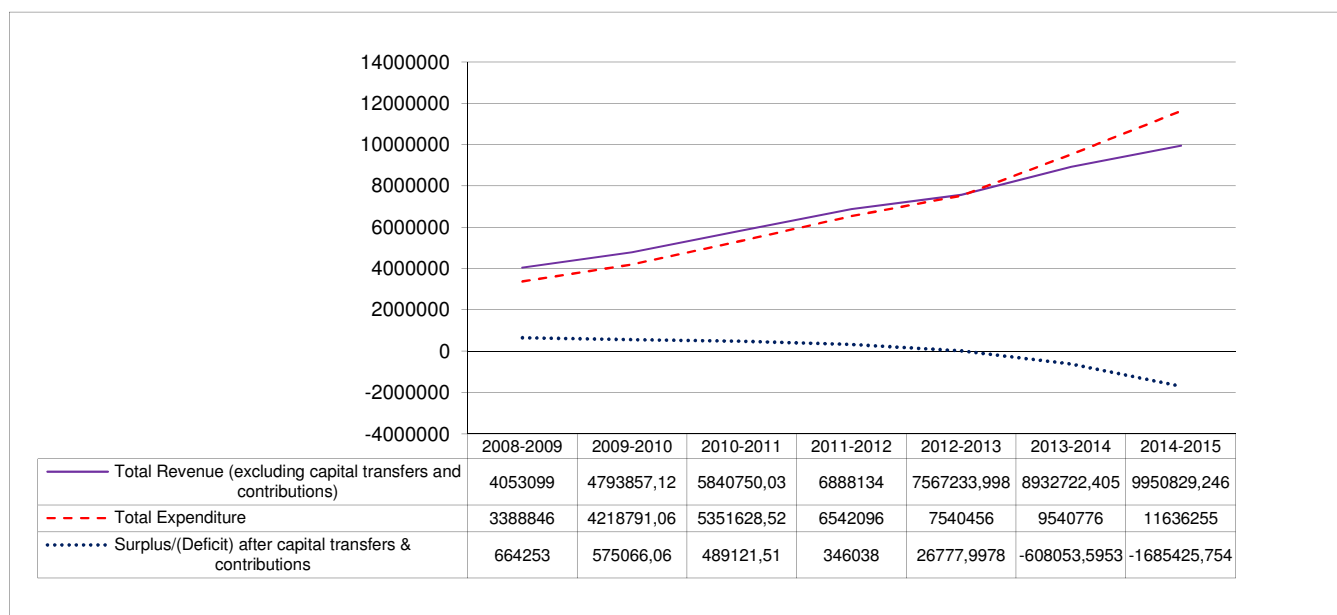
Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Compliance R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	2,900	6,100	1,500	1,500	3,850	1,500	1,500	1,575
Fines	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	17,820	4,520	-	6,780	6,780	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1,667	120	540	500	500	360	500	525	551
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>19,487</b>	<b>7,540</b>	<b>7,640</b>	<b>8,780</b>	<b>8,780</b>	<b>4,210</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,025</b>	<b>2,126</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	861,813	1,033,387	1,012,715	1,247,428	1,247,428	1,090,409	1,089,126	1,156,876	1,227,960
Depreciation & asset impairment	489,955	848,039	918,438	1,119,000	1,119,000	1,119,000	1,045,059	1,201,818	1,406,127
Finance charges	6,214	23,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	39,739	41,734	73,603	21,000	55,500	19,152	21,000	22,050	23,153
Contracted services	77,010	63,430	79,524	95,500	95,500	85,327	102,000	107,100	112,457
Other expenditure	109,657	181,912	205,307	386,014	451,014	475,696	565,253	646,674	750,533
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,584,388</b>	<b>2,192,312</b>	<b>2,289,587</b>	<b>2,868,942</b>	<b>2,968,442</b>	<b>2,789,583</b>	<b>2,822,438</b>	<b>3,134,518</b>	<b>3,520,230</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,564,901)</b>	<b>(2,184,772)</b>	<b>(2,281,947)</b>	<b>(2,860,162)</b>	<b>(2,959,662)</b>	<b>(2,785,373)</b>	<b>(2,820,438)</b>	<b>(3,132,493)</b>	<b>(3,518,104)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(1,564,901)</b>	<b>(2,184,772)</b>	<b>(2,281,947)</b>	<b>(2,860,162)</b>	<b>(2,959,662)</b>	<b>(2,785,373)</b>	<b>(2,820,438)</b>	<b>(3,132,493)</b>	<b>(3,518,104)</b>
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Compliance	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Service charges - water revenue	2,624,724	2,974,678	3,100,112	3,307,229	3,307,229	3,403,362	3,554,778	4,383,466	5,156,629
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236
Other revenue	340	260	140	440	440	90	440	462	485
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2,951,850</b>	<b>3,301,174</b>	<b>3,426,488</b>	<b>3,633,905</b>	<b>3,633,905</b>	<b>3,729,688</b>	<b>3,881,454</b>	<b>4,710,164</b>	<b>5,483,350</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	190,515	264,777	338,705	281,380	311,380	327,193	309,791	325,329	348,190
Other materials	55,147	40,421	55,924	74,000	114,000	83,093	85,000	89,400	93,871
Other expenditure	178,199	316,666	471,791	705,706	705,706	395,483	463,464	631,996	681,698
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>423,861</b>	<b>621,863</b>	<b>866,420</b>	<b>1,061,086</b>	<b>1,131,086</b>	<b>805,769</b>	<b>858,255</b>	<b>1,046,725</b>	<b>1,123,759</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2,527,989</b>	<b>2,679,311</b>	<b>2,560,068</b>	<b>2,572,819</b>	<b>2,502,819</b>	<b>2,923,919</b>	<b>3,023,199</b>	<b>3,663,439</b>	<b>4,359,591</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>2,527,989</b>	<b>2,679,311</b>	<b>2,560,068</b>	<b>2,572,819</b>	<b>2,502,819</b>	<b>2,923,919</b>	<b>3,023,199</b>	<b>3,663,439</b>	<b>4,359,591</b>
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Compliance R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,725,463	4,466,914	5,514,194	6,411,587	6,411,587	6,561,818	7,240,298	8,605,750	9,623,820
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	780	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236	326,236
Other revenue	620	330	320	700	700	80	700	736	773
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4,053,099</b>	<b>4,793,857</b>	<b>5,840,750</b>	<b>6,738,523</b>	<b>6,738,523</b>	<b>6,888,134</b>	<b>7,567,234</b>	<b>8,932,722</b>	<b>9,950,829</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	206,779	234,781	265,234	268,369	268,369	249,438	287,309	303,406	318,300
Bulk purchases	2,772,497	3,690,256	4,806,898	5,640,877	6,340,877	6,068,892	7,000,035	8,970,602	11,033,137
Other materials	99,927	42,394	144,634	6,500	6,500	1,862	6,500	6,825	7,167
Contracted services	17,084	18,836	16,032	84,500	84,500	98,850	84,500	91,225	101,899
Other expenditure	292,559	232,525	118,831	159,830	159,830	123,054	162,112	168,718	175,752
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3,388,846</b>	<b>4,218,791</b>	<b>5,351,629</b>	<b>6,160,076</b>	<b>6,860,076</b>	<b>6,542,096</b>	<b>7,540,456</b>	<b>9,540,776</b>	<b>11,636,255</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>664,253</b>	<b>575,066</b>	<b>489,122</b>	<b>578,447</b>	<b>(121,553)</b>	<b>346,038</b>	<b>26,778</b>	<b>(608,054)</b>	<b>(1,685,426)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>664,253</b>	<b>575,066</b>	<b>489,122</b>	<b>578,447</b>	<b>(121,553)</b>	<b>346,038</b>	<b>26,778</b>	<b>(608,054)</b>	<b>(1,685,426)</b>
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





## Compliance

### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) was also complied with and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

### 2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed three interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. They have enrolled on a course to comply with the minimum standards.

### 3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### 4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional

### 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document, directly aligned and informed by the 2011/12 MTREF, has been tabled and is ready for approval by the Mayor.

### 6. Annual Report

The annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

### 7. MFMA Training

MFMA training has not yet commenced.

### 8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009, was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R</b>										
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Property rates</b>										
Total Property Rates	2,683,429	3,892,838	3,908,466	3,993,222	3,993,222	3,879,860	3,879,860	4,526,502	4,972,627	5,215,671
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>										
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>2,683,429</b>	<b>3,892,838</b>	<b>3,908,466</b>	<b>3,993,222</b>	<b>3,993,222</b>	<b>3,879,860</b>	<b>3,879,860</b>	<b>4,526,502</b>	<b>4,972,627</b>	<b>5,215,671</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	3,725,463	4,466,913	5,514,194	6,411,587	6,411,587	6,561,818	6,561,818	7,240,297	8,605,750	9,623,820
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>										
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>3,725,463</b>	<b>4,466,913</b>	<b>5,514,194</b>	<b>6,411,587</b>	<b>6,411,587</b>	<b>6,561,818</b>	<b>6,561,818</b>	<b>7,240,297</b>	<b>8,605,750</b>	<b>9,623,820</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - water revenue	2,624,724	2,974,678	3,100,112	3,307,229	3,307,229	3,403,361	3,403,361	3,554,778	4,383,465	5,156,629
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>										
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>2,624,724</b>	<b>2,974,678</b>	<b>3,100,112</b>	<b>3,307,229</b>	<b>3,307,229</b>	<b>3,403,361</b>	<b>3,403,361</b>	<b>3,554,778</b>	<b>4,383,465</b>	<b>5,156,629</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,809,413	1,847,552	1,924,834	2,064,882	2,064,882	2,038,986	2,038,986	2,289,697	2,585,211	3,079,762
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>										
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>3,809,413</b>	<b>1,847,552</b>	<b>1,924,834</b>	<b>2,064,882</b>	<b>2,064,882</b>	<b>2,038,986</b>	<b>2,038,986</b>	<b>2,289,697</b>	<b>2,585,211</b>	<b>3,079,762</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>										
Total refuse removal revenue	-	2,470,537	2,584,520	2,739,875	2,739,875	2,860,401	2,860,401	3,048,829	3,538,495	4,091,959
Total landfill revenue										
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>										
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,470,537</b>	<b>2,584,520</b>	<b>2,739,875</b>	<b>2,739,875</b>	<b>2,860,401</b>	<b>2,860,401</b>	<b>3,048,829</b>	<b>3,538,495</b>	<b>4,091,959</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>										
Other revenue	214,251	943,914	2,090,155	919,356	3,122,493	3,125,437	3,125,437	1,119,356	1,220,400	1,321,474
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>214,251</b>	<b>943,914</b>	<b>2,090,155</b>	<b>919,356</b>	<b>3,122,493</b>	<b>3,125,437</b>	<b>3,125,437</b>	<b>1,119,356</b>	<b>1,220,400</b>	<b>1,321,474</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Employee related costs</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	6,560,405	7,659,365	7,795,932	8,146,257	8,590,394	8,053,759		8,427,793	8,977,395	9,466,380
Pension and UIF Contributions	526,453	1,503,186	881,067	1,187,141	1,187,141	1,187,141		1,345,579	1,416,727	1,487,848
Medical Aid Contributions	476,541	327,566	345,966	463,587	463,587	463,587		478,223	546,642	574,536
Overtime	-	186,686	181,472	200,000	200,000	200,000		155,000	155,000	155,000
Performance Bonus	-	-	149,143	202,543	202,543	202,543		202,543	202,543	202,543
Motor Vehicle Allowance	283,536	409,308	417,230	447,666	447,666	447,666		457,779	457,779	498,129
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing Allowances	900	5,138	9,797	17,280	17,280	17,280		24,480	24,480	24,480
Other benefits and allowances	562,567	74,971	195,936	396,106	396,106	396,106		294,181	414,794	425,175
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	545,169	545,169	545,169	545,169		594,394	653,833	719,216
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>8,410,402</b>	<b>10,166,220</b>	<b>10,521,712</b>	<b>11,605,749</b>	<b>12,049,886</b>	<b>11,513,251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,979,972</b>	<b>12,849,193</b>	<b>13,553,307</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE										
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>8,410,402</b>	<b>10,166,220</b>	<b>10,521,712</b>	<b>11,605,749</b>	<b>12,049,886</b>	<b>11,513,251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,979,972</b>	<b>12,849,193</b>	<b>13,553,307</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>										
<i>List contributions by contract</i>										
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,470,315	2,370,287	2,567,616	3,357,000	3,357,000	3,357,000	3,357,000	3,135,177	3,605,454	4,170,309
Lease amortisation										
Capital asset impairment	130,279	15,874	19,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1,600,594</b>	<b>2,386,161</b>	<b>2,587,417</b>	<b>3,357,000</b>	<b>3,357,000</b>	<b>3,357,000</b>	<b>3,357,000</b>	<b>3,135,177</b>	<b>3,605,454</b>	<b>4,170,309</b>

MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R</b>										
<b>Bulk purchases</b>										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2,772,497	3,690,256	4,806,898	5,640,877	6,340,877	6,068,892	6,068,892	7,000,035	8,970,602	11,033,137
Water Bulk Purchases										
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>2,772,497</b>	<b>3,690,256</b>	<b>4,806,898</b>	<b>5,640,877</b>	<b>6,340,877</b>	<b>6,068,892</b>	<b>6,068,892</b>	<b>7,000,035</b>	<b>8,970,602</b>	<b>11,033,137</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	4,324,209	5,733,259	6,888,136	7,259,043	7,259,043	7,259,043	7,259,043	7,168,903	7,953,903	8,832,903
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>4,324,209</b>	<b>5,733,259</b>	<b>6,888,136</b>	<b>7,259,043</b>	<b>7,259,043</b>	<b>7,259,043</b>	<b>7,259,043</b>	<b>7,168,903</b>	<b>7,953,903</b>	<b>8,832,903</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>										
List services provided by contract	223,720	144,206	231,847	408,345	513,345	488,068	488,068	428,479	452,913	482,052
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>223,720</b>	<b>144,206</b>	<b>231,847</b>	<b>408,345</b>	<b>513,345</b>	<b>488,068</b>	<b>488,068</b>	<b>428,479</b>	<b>452,913</b>	<b>482,052</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Other										
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>223,720</b>	<b>144,206</b>	<b>231,847</b>	<b>408,345</b>	<b>513,345</b>	<b>488,068</b>	<b>488,068</b>	<b>428,479</b>	<b>452,913</b>	<b>482,052</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>										
Collection costs	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	35,000	35,000	35,000
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	746,733	996,135	901,793	1,110,000	1,110,000	1,009,051	1,009,051	1,220,000	1,342,000	1,476,200
General expenses	368,869	636,084	707,866	1,147,078	1,372,578	3,014,121	3,014,121	1,333,209	1,595,134	1,766,212
Internal charges (Activity Based Costing )	999,246	1,349,605	1,583,799	1,948,658	1,948,658	-	-	-	-	-
Internal recoveries (Activity Based Costing )	-984,994	-1,349,605	-1,580,141	-1,948,658	-1,948,658	-	-	-	-	-
Advertisements, printing and stationery	111,311	145,995	144,390	147,000	177,000	174,463	174,463	147,000	154,348	162,060
Bank charges	62,043	69,486	85,913	82,282	82,282	87,830	87,830	100,376	110,413	121,454
Fuel and oil	501,589	375,608	459,841	460,284	578,284	570,546	570,546	580,000	605,624	632,530
Insurance costs	178,389	181,363	240,174	342,535	342,535	291,710	291,710	368,883	385,466	402,255
Legal fees	5,168	2,830	453	20,000	20,000	2,394	2,394	26,520	27,183	27,879
Membership fees	33,812	100,000	100,000	101,680	201,680	200,000	200,000	201,680	201,705	201,730
Operating Grant Expenditure	13,697,226	5,779,100	8,196,470	3,151,000	3,151,000	3,151,000	3,151,000	3,965,000	3,370,000	3,477,000
Telephone and postage	280,226	285,707	318,173	295,100	465,100	347,035	347,035	325,661	341,943	359,036
Travel and subsistence	437,667	469,645	523,160	450,000	660,000	551,551	551,551	500,000	519,277	539,518
Actuarial losses	-	702,817	894,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>16,437,285</b>	<b>9,744,768</b>	<b>12,576,701</b>	<b>7,341,959</b>	<b>8,195,459</b>	<b>9,399,700</b>	<b>9,399,700</b>	<b>8,803,329</b>	<b>8,688,093</b>	<b>9,200,874</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>										
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs										
Other materials	453,456	309,268	514,057	361,600	462,100	271,007	271,007	379,200	398,311	418,235
Contracted Services	223,720	144,206	231,847	408,345	513,345	488,068	488,068	428,479	452,913	482,052
Other Expenditure										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>677,176</b>	<b>453,474</b>	<b>745,904</b>	<b>769,945</b>	<b>975,445</b>	<b>759,075</b>	<b>759,075</b>	<b>807,679</b>	<b>851,224</b>	<b>900,287</b>

Description	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPME NT	HEALTH	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL	HOUSING	PUBLIC SAFETY	SPORT AND RECREATIO N	ENVIRONME NTAL PROTECTION	SOLID WASTE MANAGEME NT	WASTE WATER MANAGEME NT	ROAD TRANSPORT	WATER	ELECTRICIT Y	Total
<b>R</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	4,526,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,526,502
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,240,298	7,240,298
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,554,778	-	3,554,778
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,289,697	-	-	-	2,289,697
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,048,829	-	-	-	-	3,048,829
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	396,474	-	-	-	500	-	-	12,200	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	410,674
Interest earned - external investments	1,297,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,297,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,300
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12,000	-	-	-	-	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,230
Licences and permits	-	7,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,420
Agency services	-	97,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,000
Transfers recognised - operational	12,035,903	2,891,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326,236	-	326,236	326,236	15,906,000
Other revenue	1,466	1,103,145	-	-	-	5,920	-	705	5,700	-	780	-	500	440	700	1,119,356
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>13,349,669</b>	<b>9,211,930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,049,609</b>	<b>2,615,933</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>3,881,454</b>	<b>7,567,234</b>	<b>39,703,084</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	1,736,042	3,116,554	1,384,255	-	-	884,771	-	42,487	385,420	-	1,919,031	825,186	1,089,126	309,791	287,309	11,979,972
Remuneration of councillors	1,880,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,880,988
Debt impairment	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	1,045,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,059	1,045,059	-	-	3,135,177
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,035	7,000,035
Other materials	-	57,000	-	-	3,000	9,000	-	4,300	37,600	-	-	155,800	21,000	85,000	6,500	379,200
Contracted services	-	90,000	46,779	-	-	12,000	-	2,000	2,500	-	8,700	80,000	102,000	-	84,500	428,479
Transfers and grants	7,168,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,168,903
Other expenditure	4,635,998	1,925,195	179,220	-	18,232	79,479	-	22,684	87,969	-	381,194	282,530	565,253	463,464	162,112	8,803,330
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>15,646,931</b>	<b>6,233,808</b>	<b>1,610,254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,232</b>	<b>985,250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71,471</b>	<b>515,489</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,308,925</b>	<b>2,388,575</b>	<b>2,822,438</b>	<b>858,255</b>	<b>7,540,456</b>	<b>41,003,084</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2,297,262)</b>	<b>2,978,122</b>	<b>(1,610,254)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21,232)</b>	<b>(978,600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(70,766)</b>	<b>(497,589)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>740,684</b>	<b>227,358</b>	<b>(2,820,438)</b>	<b>3,023,199</b>	<b>26,778</b>	<b>(1,300,000)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	9,574,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,574,000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>7,276,738</b>	<b>2,978,122</b>	<b>(1,610,254)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21,232)</b>	<b>(978,600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(70,766)</b>	<b>(497,589)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>740,684</b>	<b>227,358</b>	<b>(2,820,438)</b>	<b>3,023,199</b>	<b>26,778</b>	<b>8,274,000</b>

R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>ASSETS</b>											
	<b>Call investment deposits</b>										
	Call investment deposits	35,102,815	29,252,274	21,147,362	21,147,362	21,147,362	21,147,362	21,147,362	21,147,362	21,147,362	21,147,362
	Other current investments > 90 days										
	<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>35,102,815</b>	<b>29,252,274</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>	<b>21,147,362</b>
	<b>Consumer debtors</b>										
	Consumer debtors	8,514,148	8,986,856	10,027,223	5,604,622	5,604,622	5,604,621	5,604,621	7,415,501	9,611,586	12,156,647
	Less: Provision for debt impairment	(5,910,682)	(7,350,078)	(7,512,611)	(3,241,000)	(3,241,000)	(3,241,000)	(3,241,000)	(3,466,000)	(3,691,000)	(3,916,000)
	<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2,603,466</b>	<b>1,636,778</b>	<b>2,514,612</b>	<b>2,363,621</b>	<b>2,363,621</b>	<b>2,363,620</b>	<b>2,363,620</b>	<b>3,949,501</b>	<b>5,920,585</b>	<b>8,240,647</b>
	<b>Debt impairment provision</b>										
	Balance at the beginning of the year	6,905,947	5,910,682	6,805,425	6,972,913	6,972,913	6,972,913	6,972,913	3,241,000	3,466,000	3,691,000
	Contributions to the provision		894,743	167,488	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
	Bad debts written off	(995,265)			(3,956,912)	(3,956,912)	(3,956,912)	(3,956,912)			
	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>5,910,682</b>	<b>6,805,425</b>	<b>6,972,913</b>	<b>3,241,000</b>	<b>3,241,000</b>	<b>3,241,000</b>	<b>3,241,000</b>	<b>3,466,000</b>	<b>3,691,000</b>	<b>3,916,000</b>
	<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>										
	PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	101,213,523	78,067,621	90,396,496	98,288,496	98,288,496	98,288,496	98,288,496	107,862,496	117,961,496	128,644,496
	Leases recognised as PPE										
	Less: Accumulated depreciation	10,357,062	6,671,089	9,121,613	12,478,613	12,478,613	12,478,613	12,478,613	15,613,790	19,219,244	23,389,553
	<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>90,856,461</b>	<b>71,396,532</b>	<b>81,274,883</b>	<b>85,809,883</b>	<b>85,809,883</b>	<b>85,809,883</b>	<b>85,809,883</b>	<b>92,248,706</b>	<b>98,742,252</b>	<b>105,254,943</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
	<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
	Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
	Current portion of long-term liabilities	57,746			-	-	-	-			
	<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>57,746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Trade and other payables</b>										
	Trade and other creditors	3,102,996	527,960	902,009	789,200	789,200	789,200	789,200	957,400	1,009,900	1,068,300
	Unspent conditional transfers	16,040,469	13,097,173	3,509,447							
	VAT	1,969,476	113,670	146,035	203,330	203,330	203,330	203,330	225,870	267,580	307,330
	<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>21,112,940</b>	<b>13,738,803</b>	<b>4,557,491</b>	<b>992,530</b>	<b>992,530</b>	<b>992,530</b>	<b>992,530</b>	<b>1,183,270</b>	<b>1,277,480</b>	<b>1,375,630</b>
	<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
	Borrowing										
	Finance leases (including PPP asset element)										
	<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Provisions - non-current</b>										
	Retirement benefits	3,168,960	4,673,239	5,975,448	6,359,479	6,359,479	6,359,479	6,359,479	6,953,873	7,607,706	8,326,922
	List other major provision items										
	Refuse landfill site rehabilitation										
	Other										
	<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>3,168,960</b>	<b>4,673,239</b>	<b>5,975,448</b>	<b>6,359,479</b>	<b>6,359,479</b>	<b>6,359,479</b>	<b>6,359,479</b>	<b>6,953,873</b>	<b>7,607,706</b>	<b>8,326,922</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
	<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	52,719,514	91,211,846	81,200,798	91,771,153	91,771,153	91,771,153	91,771,153	100,246,599	108,520,599	116,019,599
	GRAP adjustments		(12,657,074)								
	Restated balance	52,719,514	78,554,772	81,200,798	91,771,153	91,771,153	91,771,153	91,771,153	100,246,599	108,520,599	116,019,599
	Surplus/(Deficit)	17,171,904	2,250,836	10,327,741	4,966,000	4,966,000	4,965,999	4,965,999	8,274,000	7,499,000	7,483,000
	Appropriations to Reserves	(593,308)									
	Transfers from Reserves	48,122	395,191	242,614							
	Depreciation offsets										
	Other adjustments	21,865,614			3,509,447	3,509,447	3,509,447	3,509,447			
	<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>91,211,846</b>	<b>81,200,798</b>	<b>91,771,153</b>	<b>100,246,600</b>	<b>100,246,600</b>	<b>100,246,599</b>	<b>100,246,599</b>	<b>108,520,599</b>	<b>116,019,599</b>	<b>123,502,599</b>
	<b>Reserves</b>										
	Housing Development Fund	757,374	362,183	119,570	119,570	119,570	119,570	119,570	119,570	119,570	119,570
	Capital replacement	11,347,812	11,347,812	11,347,812	11,347,812	11,347,812	11,347,812	11,347,812	11,347,812	11,347,812	11,347,812
	Capitalisation										
	Government grant										
	Donations and public contributions										
	Self-insurance										
	Other reserves (list)										
	Revaluation	39,900	54,450	54,450	54,450	54,450	54,450	54,450	54,450	54,450	54,450
	<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>12,145,086</b>	<b>11,764,445</b>	<b>11,521,832</b>	<b>11,521,832</b>	<b>11,521,832</b>	<b>11,521,832</b>	<b>11,521,832</b>	<b>11,521,832</b>	<b>11,521,832</b>	<b>11,521,832</b>
	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>103,356,931</b>	<b>92,965,243</b>	<b>103,292,985</b>	<b>111,768,432</b>	<b>111,768,432</b>	<b>111,768,431</b>	<b>111,768,431</b>	<b>120,042,431</b>	<b>127,541,431</b>	<b>135,024,431</b>

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population			9,488	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867
Females aged 5 - 14			1,854	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841
Males aged 5 - 14			1,865	1,834	1,834	1,834	1,834	1,834	1,834	1,834	1,834
Females aged 15 - 34			2,918	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120
Males aged 15 - 34			2,851	3,073	3,073	3,073	3,073	3,073	3,073	3,073	3,073
Unemployment											
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income			22	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239
R1 - R1 600			2,209	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471
R1 601 - R3 200			169	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320
R3 201 - R6 400				187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
R6 401 - R12 800				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
R12 801 - R25 600				53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
R25 601 - R51 200				15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
R52 201 - R102 400				4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R102 401 - R204 800				9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
R204 801 - R409 600				3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Insert description											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area			9,488	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867	9,867
Number of poor people in municipal area			5,056	4,550	4,550	4,550	4,550	4,550	4,921	4,921	4,921
Number of households in municipal area			2,401	2,728	2,728	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828
Number of poor households in municipal area			1,264	1,264	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367
Definition of poor household (R per month)					1,740	1,880	2,020	2,280	2,320	2,360	2,400
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal			2,319	2,575	2,658	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758
Informal			82	153	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
<b>Total number of households</b>	-		2,401	2,728	2,728	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.70%	5.70%	3.80%	5.70%	5.90%	5.30%	4.90%
Interest rate - borrowing					10.00%	10.00%					
Interest rate - investment					6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	5.50%	5.00%
Remuneration increases					8.30%	10.50%	8.48%	6.08%	7.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.37%	0.37%	5.96%	5.96%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Consumption growth (water)					9.39%	9.39%	9.39%	9.39%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges					81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%
Rental of facilities & equipment					81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%
Interest - external investments					100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Interest - debtors					81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%	81.00%
Revenue from agency services					100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

MBRR Table SA32 – List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R
Shared services PIMMS	y rs	3	Internal Audit Contribution	30/06/2013	100,000
	y rs	3		30/06/2013	100,000

R	Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Valuation:</b>										
	Date of valuation:	1,990	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008					
	Financial year valuation used	1,991	01/07/2009	01/07/2009	01/07/2009			01/07/2009		
	Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
	Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
	Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)									
	No. of assistant valuers (FTE)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of data collectors (FTE)									
	No. of internal valuers (FTE)									
	No. of external valuers (FTE)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
	Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		yes	yes	yes			yes		
	Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
	No. of properties									
	No. of sectional title values				-			-	-	-
	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				-			-	-	-
	No. of supplementary valuations				1	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of valuation roll amendments									
	No. of objections by rate payers		338					-	-	-
	No. of appeals by rate payers		1					-	-	-
	No. of successful objections		338					-	-	-
	No. of successful objections > 10%									
	Supplementary valuation									
	Public service infrastructure value (Rm)		837,700	860,900	837,700	837,700	837,700	837,700	837,700	837,700
	Municipality owned property value (Rm)		35,430,600	35,430,600	35,430,600	35,430,600	35,430,600	35,430,600	35,430,600	35,430,600
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			837,700	837,700	837,700	837,700	837,700	837,700	837,700
	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		25,628,600	25,628,600	25,628,600	25,628,600	25,628,600	25,628,600	25,628,600	25,628,600
	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		9,684,200	9,405,800	9,405,800	9,405,800	9,405,800	10,287,600	10,287,600	10,287,600
	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	12,479,670	39,127,800	43,093,900	43,093,900	43,093,900	43,093,900	38,856,800	38,856,800	38,856,800
	<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	<b>12,479,670</b>	<b>74,440,600</b>	<b>78,966,000</b>	<b>78,966,000</b>	<b>78,966,000</b>	<b>78,966,000</b>	<b>75,610,700</b>	<b>75,610,700</b>	<b>75,610,700</b>
	Total value used for rating (Rm)	54,425,011	1,546,639,550	1,513,824,300	1,513,824,300	1,513,824,300	1,513,824,300	1,543,889,550	1,543,889,550	1,543,889,550
	Total land value (Rm)	3,264,101								
	Total value of improvements (Rm)	51,160,910								
	Total market value (Rm)		1,546,639,550	1,513,824,300	1,513,824,300	1,513,824,300	1,513,824,300	1,543,889,550	1,543,889,550	1,543,889,550
<b>Rating:</b>										
	Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
	Differential rates used? (Y/N)									
	Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
	Special rating area used? (Y/N)									
	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
	Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
	Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
	Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
	Rate revenue budget (R)	2,687,057	9,530,911	7,099,537	6,990,999	6,990,999	6,990,999	4,526,502	4,972,627	5,215,671
	Rate revenue expected to collect (R)	2,683,429	3,892,838	3,908,466	3,993,222	3,993,222	3,879,860	4,526,502	4,972,627	5,215,671
	Expected cash collection rate (%)	125.48	100.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
	Special rating areas (R)									
	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R)	371,697								
	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R)									
	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R)		447,545	450,076	450,076	450,076	450,076	522,298	654,165	640,408
	Rebates, exemptions - other (R)	506,660	1,317,652	1,340,825	1,340,825	1,340,825	1,340,825	1,468,785	1,167,493	1,247,376
	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R)		3,859,361	1,281,745	1,281,745	1,281,745	1,281,745	-	-	-
	<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>	<b>878,357</b>	<b>5,624,558</b>	<b>3,072,646</b>	<b>3,072,646</b>	<b>3,072,646</b>	<b>3,072,646</b>	<b>1,991,083</b>	<b>1,821,658</b>	<b>1,887,784</b>

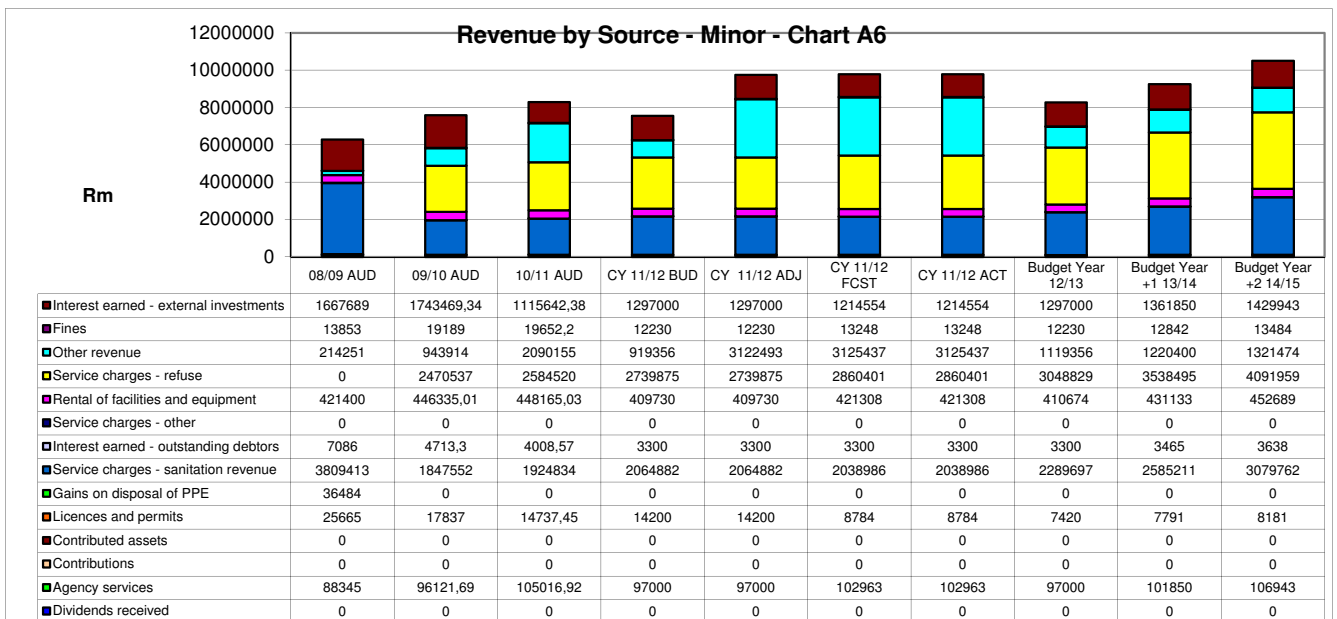
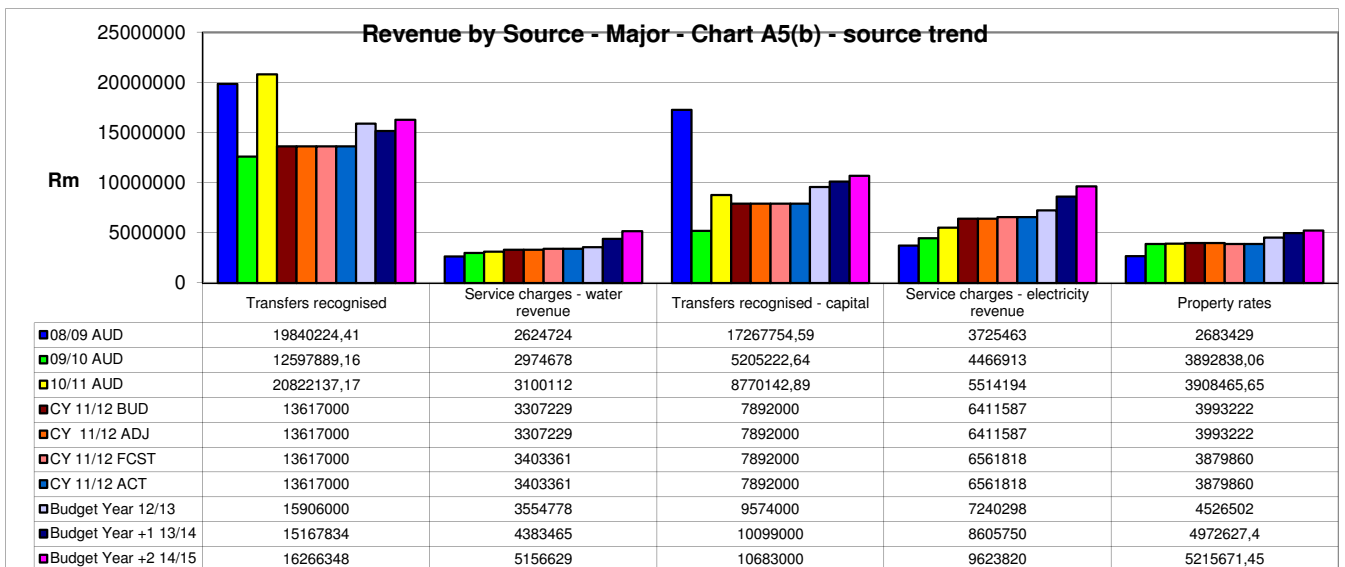
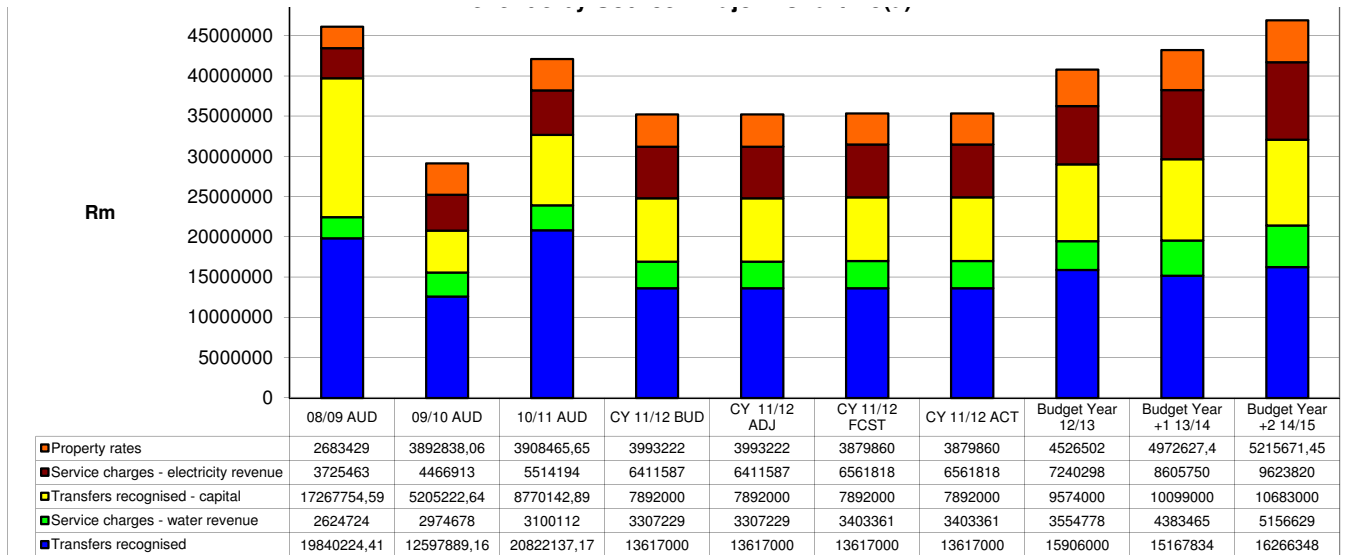
Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2011/12</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	2,425			430	30	334	1		130	1					30	
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	1															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	3															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market	Market					Market	
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No		No	No	No	No		No	No					No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							837,700									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	25,628,600															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															10,287,600	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)						35,430,600			165,000						3,261,200	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	25,628,600	-	-	-	-	35,430,600	837,700	-	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	13,548,800	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	176,743,100			1,286,453,750	20,802,800	35,430,600	837,700		165,000	9,907,800					13,548,800	
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	176,743,100			1,286,453,750	20,802,800	35,430,600	837,700		165,000	9,907,800					13,548,800	
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0.016000			0.001330	0.032000	0.016000	0.004000		0.016000	0.008800					0.016000	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	2,827,890			1,710,983	665,690	566,890	3,350		2,640	88,343	-				216,780	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	2,416,393			821,726	532,169	-0	-0		-	88,343	-				-0	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	80.0%			80.0%	100.0%					100.0%						
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	411,497															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				461,512												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					133,521	566,890	3,350		2,640						216,780	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				427,745												
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>	411,497	-	-	889,257	133,521	566,890	3,350	-	2,640	-	-	-	-	-	216,780	-

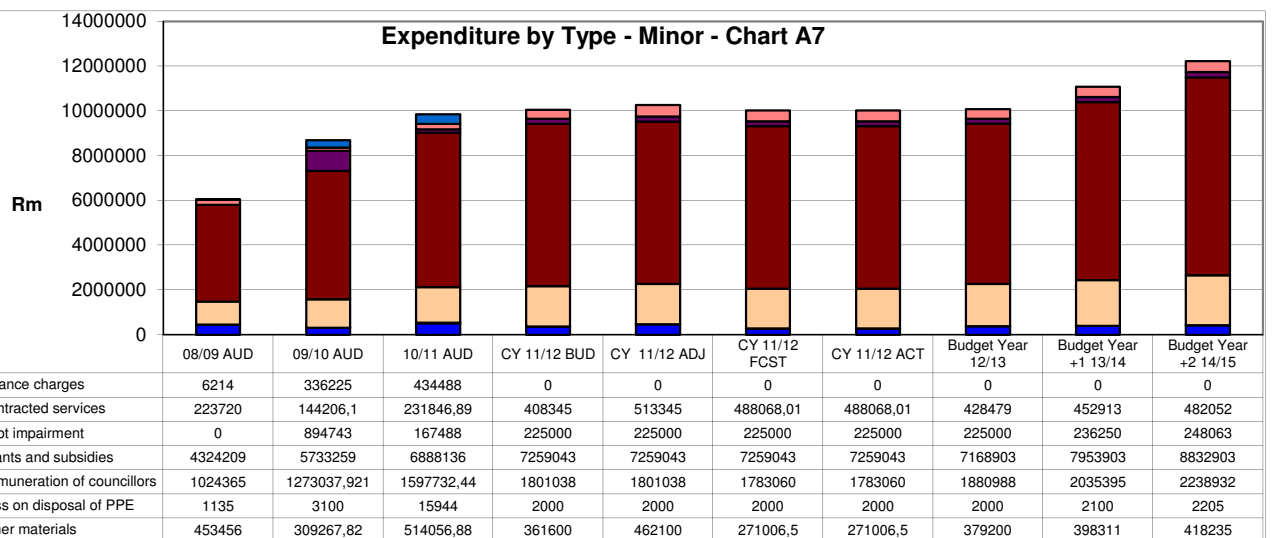
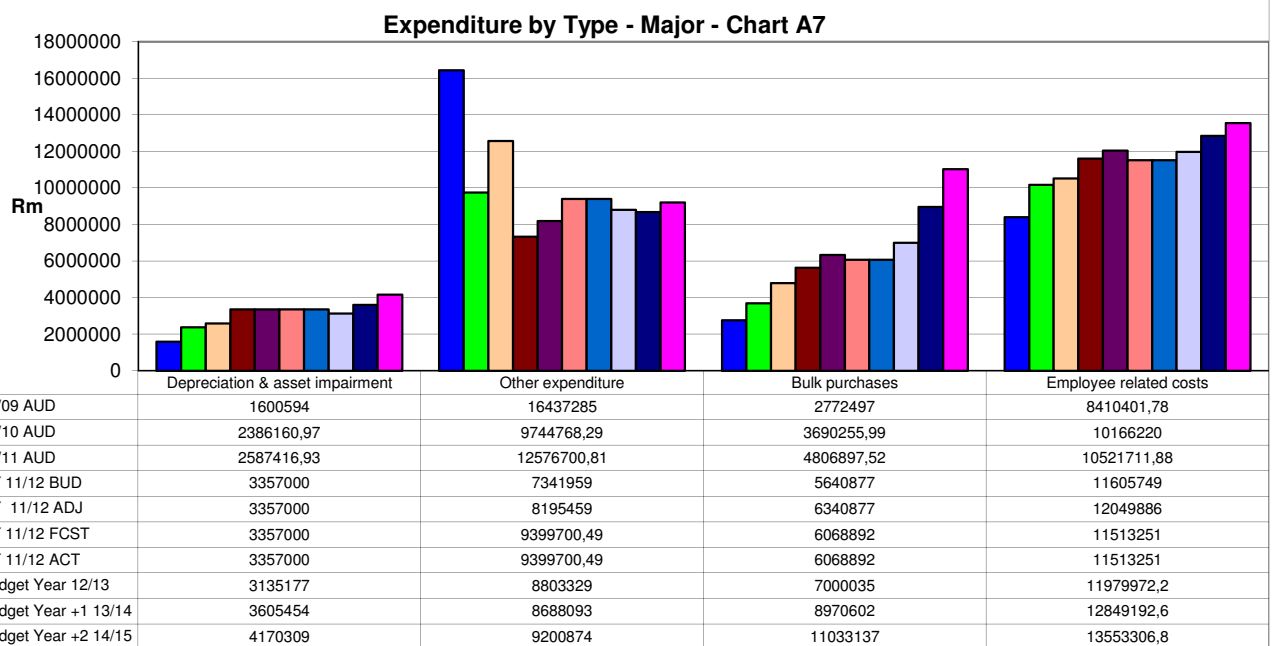
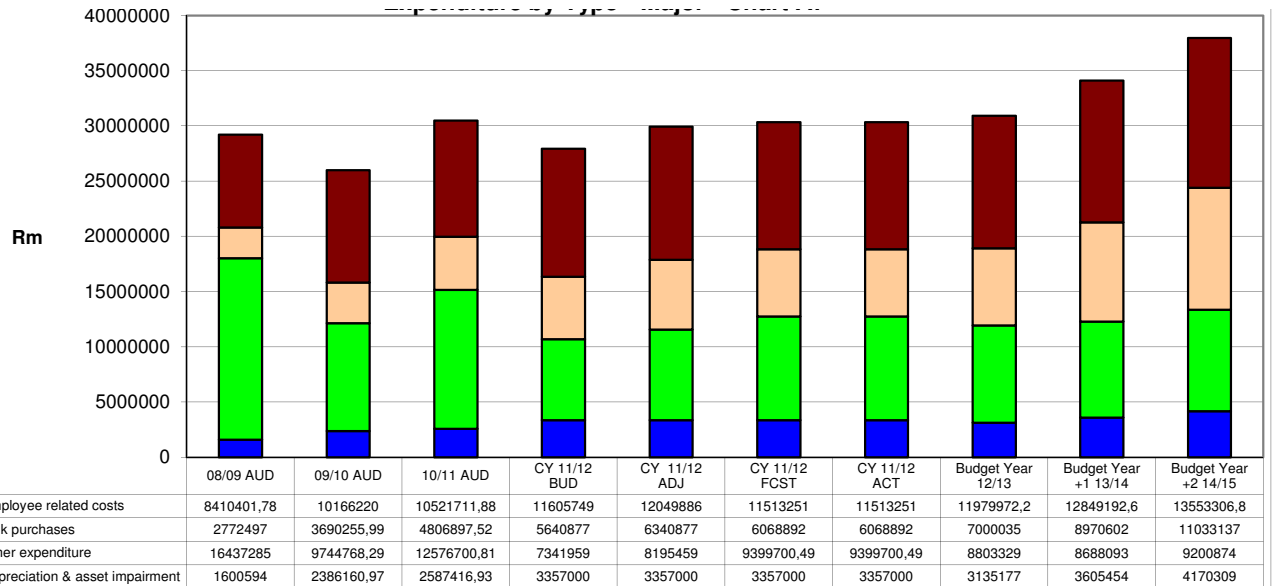


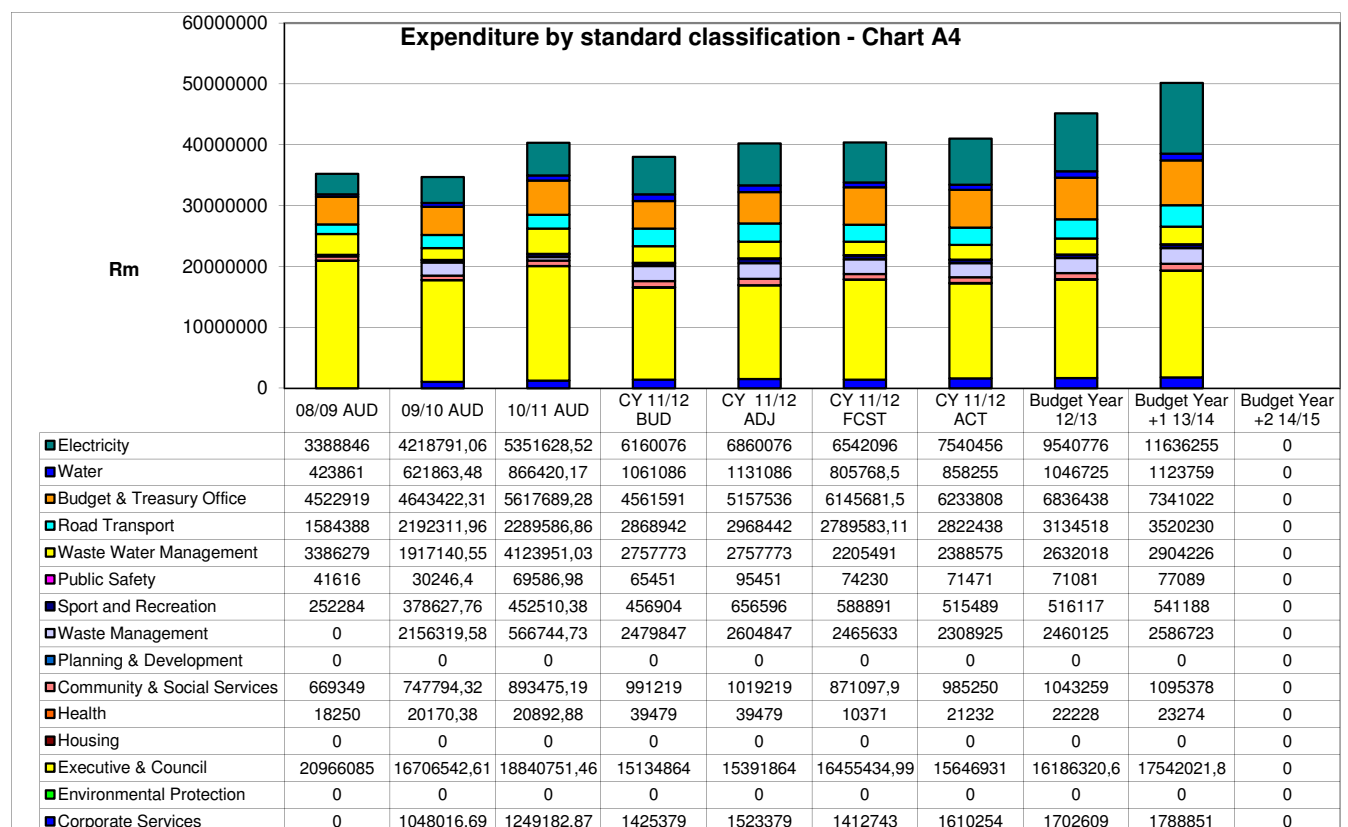
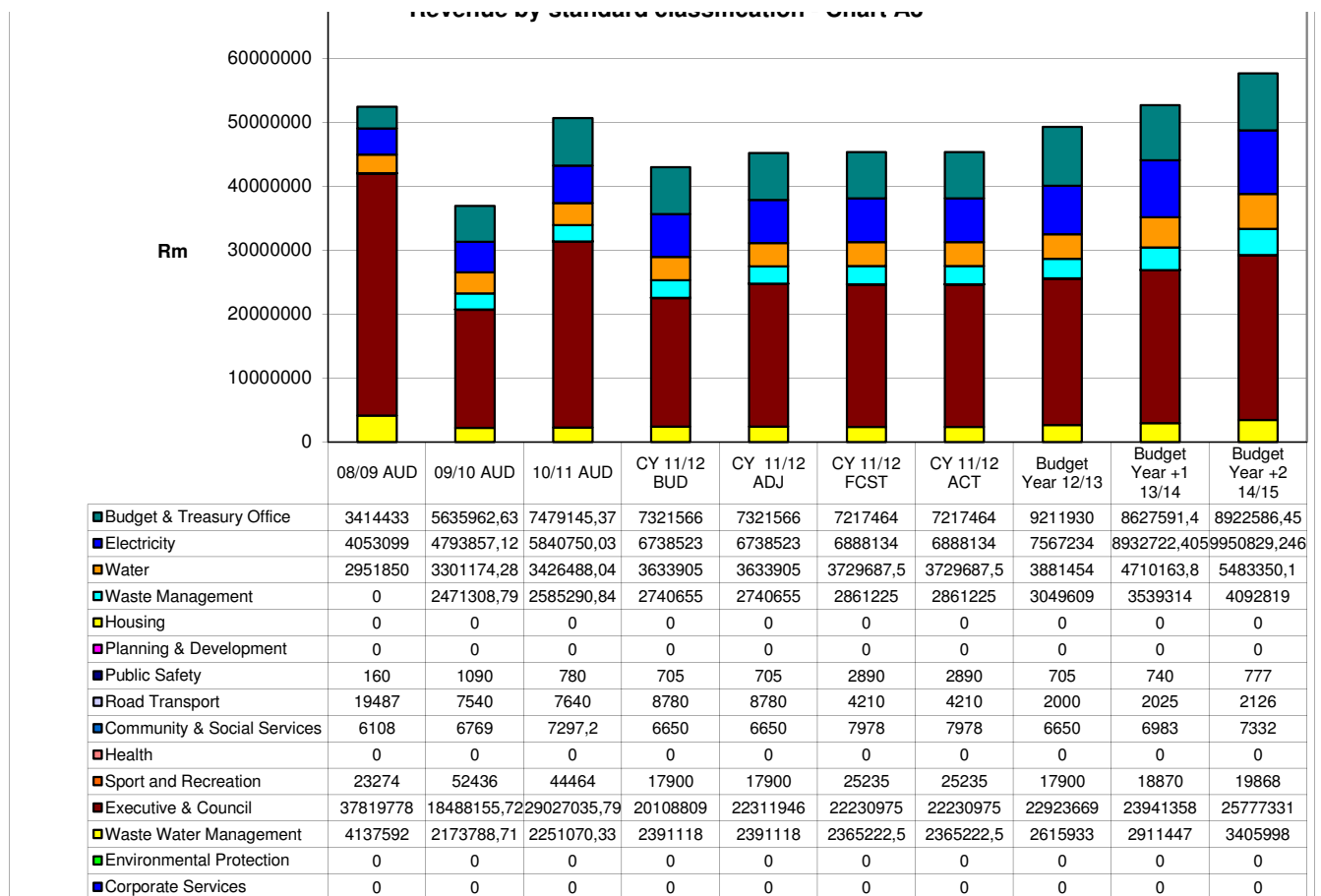
Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2012/13</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	2,425			430	30	334	1		130	1					30	
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	1			1	1	1	1		1	1					1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4			4												
Method of valuation used (select)	Market															
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							837,700									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	25,628,600															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															10,287,600	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)						35,430,600			165,000						3,261,200	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	25,628,600	-	-	-	-	35,430,600	837,700	-	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	13,548,800	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	176,743,100			1,286,453,750	20,802,800	35,430,600	837,700		165,000	9,907,800					13,548,800	
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
<b>Total market value (Rm)</b>	<b>176,743,100</b>			<b>1,286,453,750</b>	<b>20,802,800</b>	<b>35,430,600</b>	<b>837,700</b>		<b>165,000</b>	<b>9,907,800</b>					<b>13,548,800</b>	
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0.017600			0.001160	0.035200	0.017600	0.004400		0.017600	0.009680					0.017600	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	3,110,679	-	-	1,492,286	732,166	623,579	3,685	-	2,904	95,908	-	-	-	-	238,459	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	2,528,140	-	-	778,327	581,732	-0	-0	-	-	76,726	-	-	-	-	-0	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95.0%			80.0%						80.0%						
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	449,479															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				519,378												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					150,434	623,579	3,685		2,904						238,459	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>	<b>449,479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>519,378</b>	<b>150,434</b>	<b>623,579</b>	<b>3,685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>238,459</b>	<b>-</b>

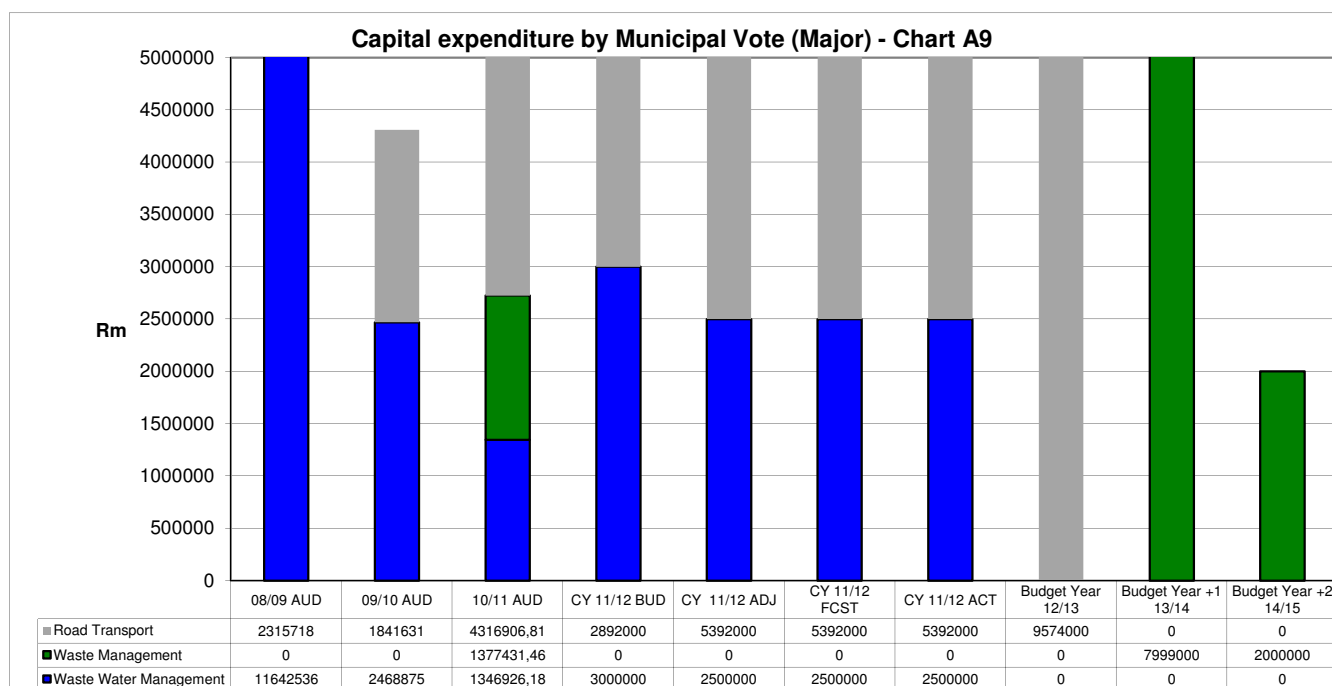
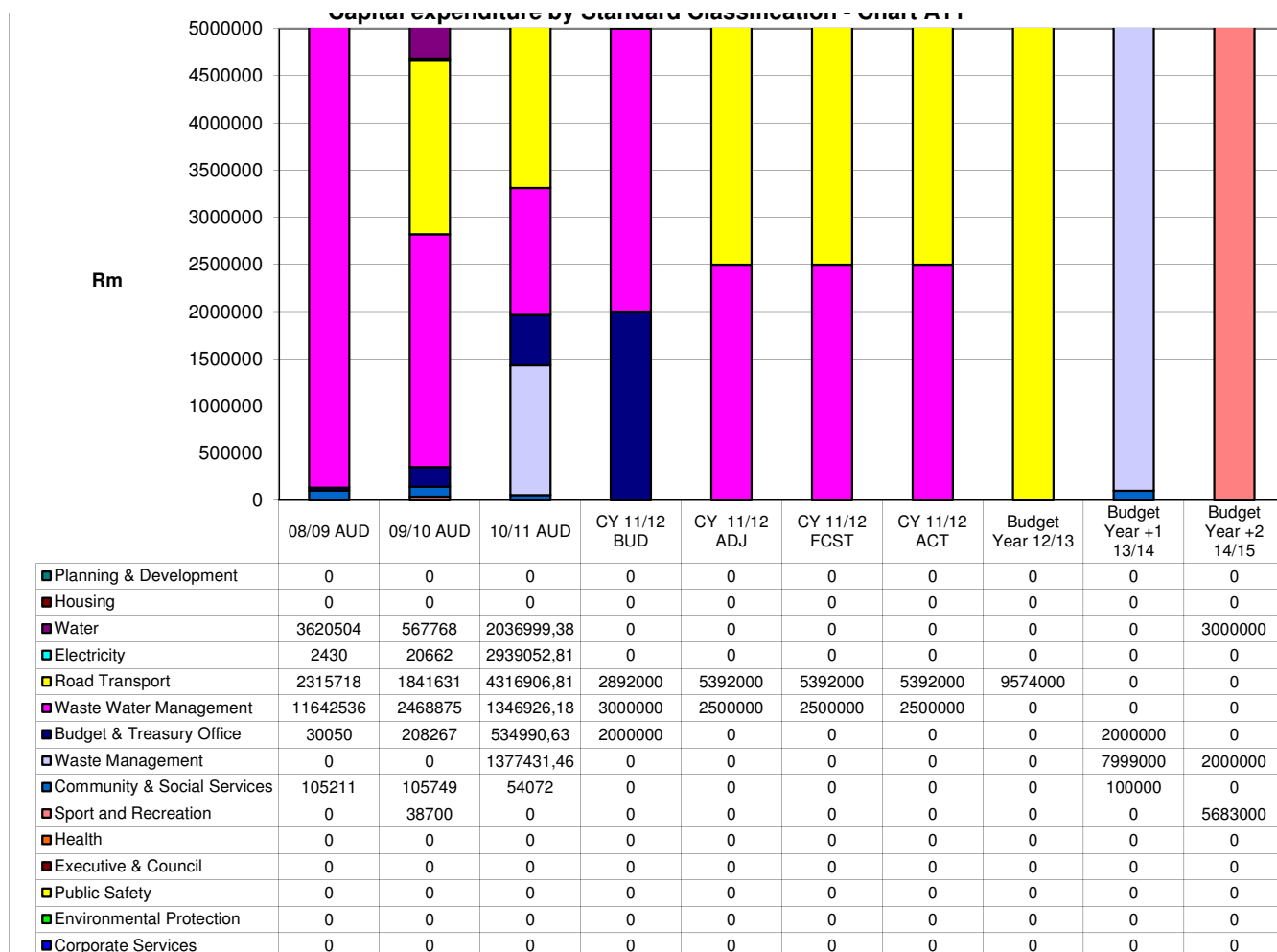
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>									
Residential properties	2008/09-all properties were still valued as land and buildings	land-17.10	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.760	1.936	2.091	
Residential properties - vacant land		buildings-4.90							
Formal/informal settlements			1.600	1.600	1.600	1.760	1.936	2.091	
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.400	0.400	0.400	0.116	0.134	0.130	
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property				0.880	0.880	0.880	0.968	1.065	1.150
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties				3.200	3.200	3.200	3.520	3.872	4.182
Municipal properties				1.600	1.600	1.600	1.760	1.936	2.091
Public service infrastructure				0.400	0.400	0.400	0.440	0.484	0.523
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b><u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u></b>									
<i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption			100% rebate	100% rebate	100% rebate	100% rebate	100% rebate	100% rebate	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			75% fase in 35% rebate	50% fase in 35% rebate	25% fase in 35% rebate	35% rebate	35% rebate	35% rebate	
<b>List other rebates or exemptions</b>									
State-owned properties		20% rebate	20% rebate	20% rebate	20% rebate	20% rebate	20% rebate	20% rebate	
<b><u>Water tariffs</u></b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix ed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		81.36	93.56	98.42	104.13	110.38	132.46	151.00	
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		15.72	18.86	19.80	20.99	22.25	23.70	30.44	
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)								
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>	0 - 6kl	0.84	0.84	0.88	0.93	0.99	1.19	1.36	
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>	7 - 20kl	1.01	1.01	1.06	1.12	1.19	1.43	1.63	
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>	21 - 50kl	2.38	2.38	2.50	2.65	2.81	3.37	3.84	
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>	> 50kl	4.32	4.32	4.54	4.81	5.10	6.12	6.98	

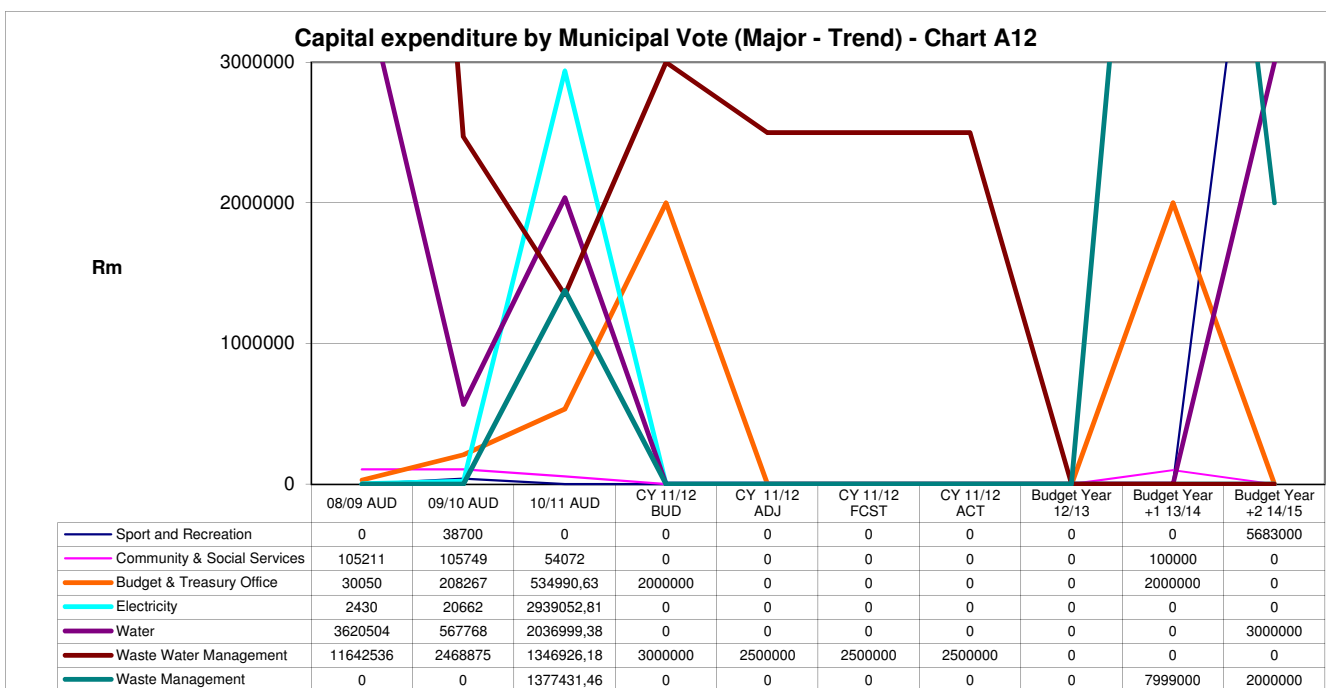
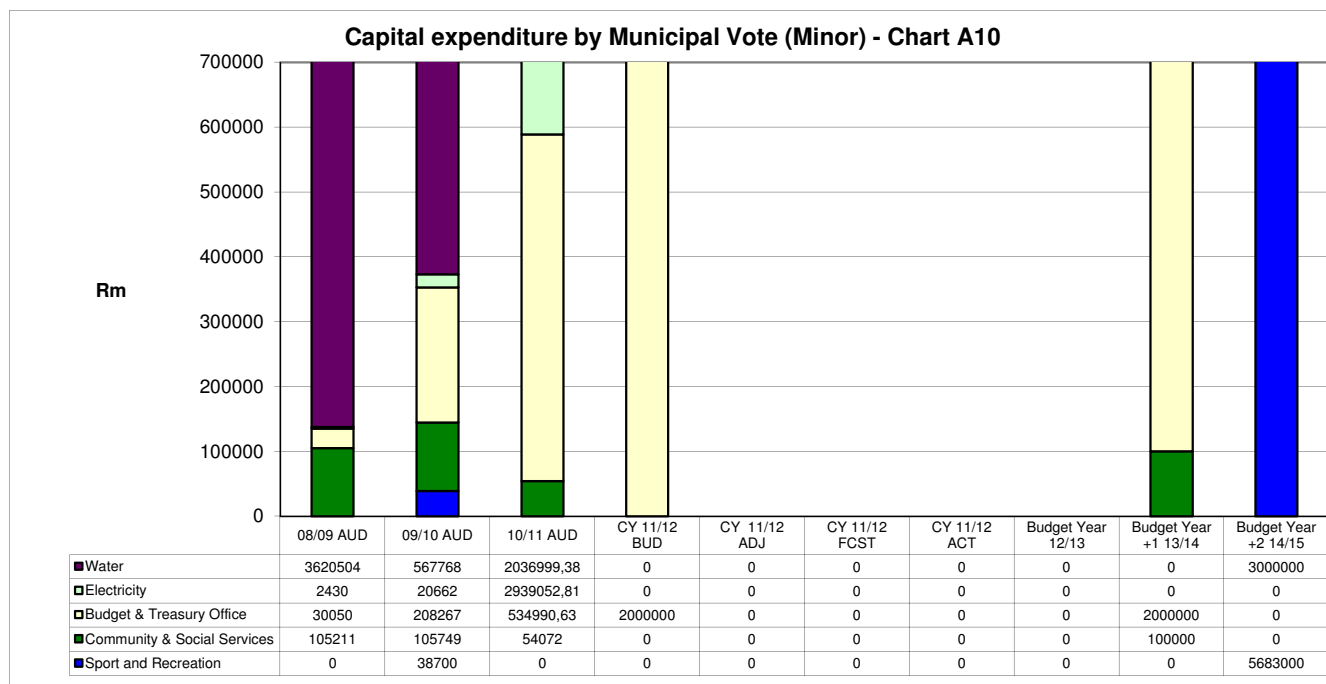
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fix ed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		94.50	113.40	119.07	126.21	133.78	160.54	191.04
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )								
Waste water - flat rate tariff ( <i>c/kl</i> )								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 ( <i>c/kl</i> )	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 ( <i>c/kl</i> )	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 ( <i>c/kl</i> )	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 ( <i>c/kl</i> )	(fill in structure)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fix ed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		55.60	80.06	94.47	113.36	95.00	109.25	124.55
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		37.43	53.90	63.60	76.32			
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		0.39	0.58	0.68	0.82			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )		0.44	0.65	0.77	0.93			
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	0 - 50kWh					0.61	0.70	0.80
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	51 - 350kWh					0.77	0.89	1.01
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	351 - 600kWh					1.04	1.20	1.36
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	600-2 000kWh					1.24	1.43	1.63
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	> 2 000kWh					0.80	0.92	1.05
Meter - IBT Block 6 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	> 2 000kWh					0.65	0.75	0.85
Meter - IBT Block 7 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	> 43 800kWh					0.80	0.92	1.05
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	0 - 50kWh					0.66	0.76	0.87
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	51 - 350kWh					0.82	0.94	1.08
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	351 - 600kWh					1.09	1.25	1.43
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	600-2 000kWh					1.29	1.48	1.69
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	> 2 000kWh					0.80	0.92	1.05
[insert extra blocks if necessary]	(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fix ed fee		87.05	100.11	105.12	111.43	118.12	141.74	167.25
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								





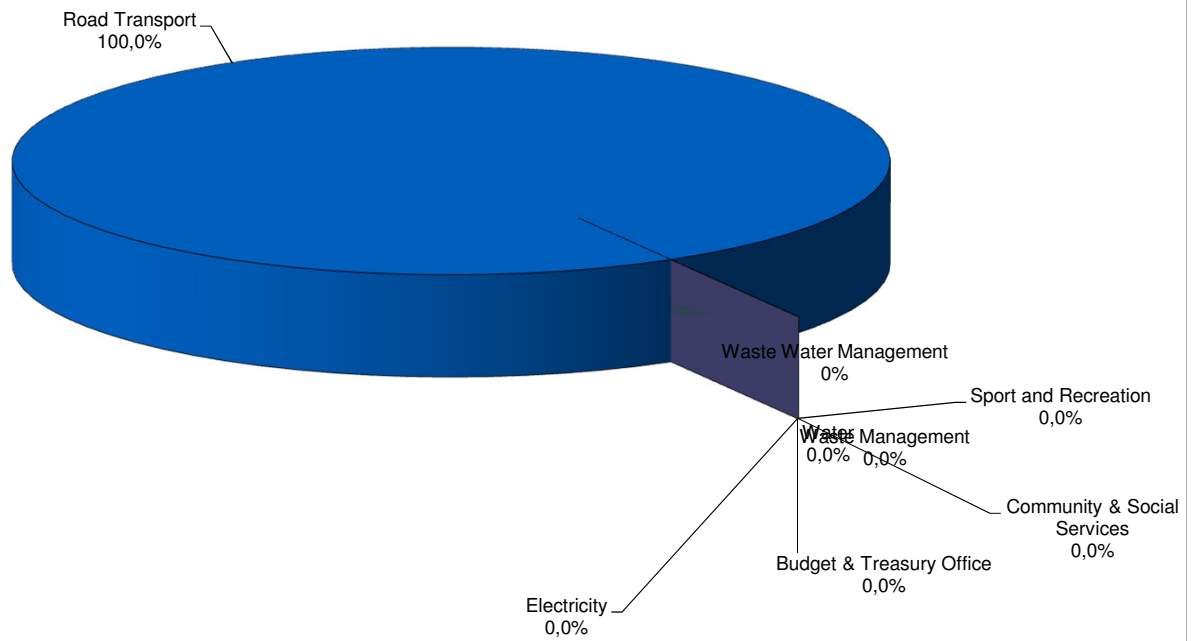




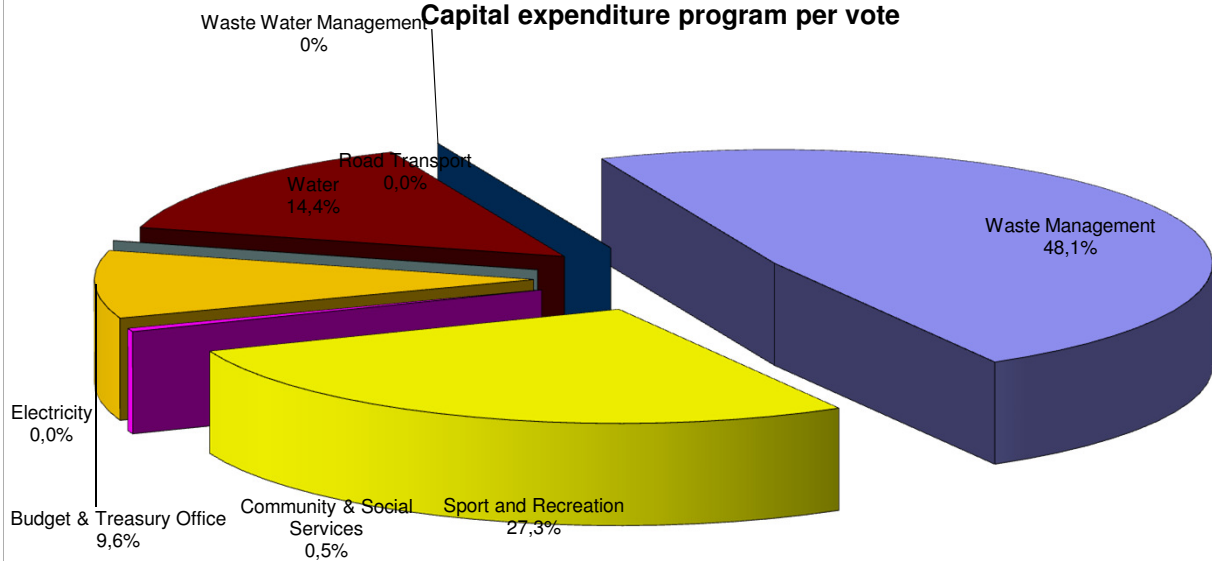


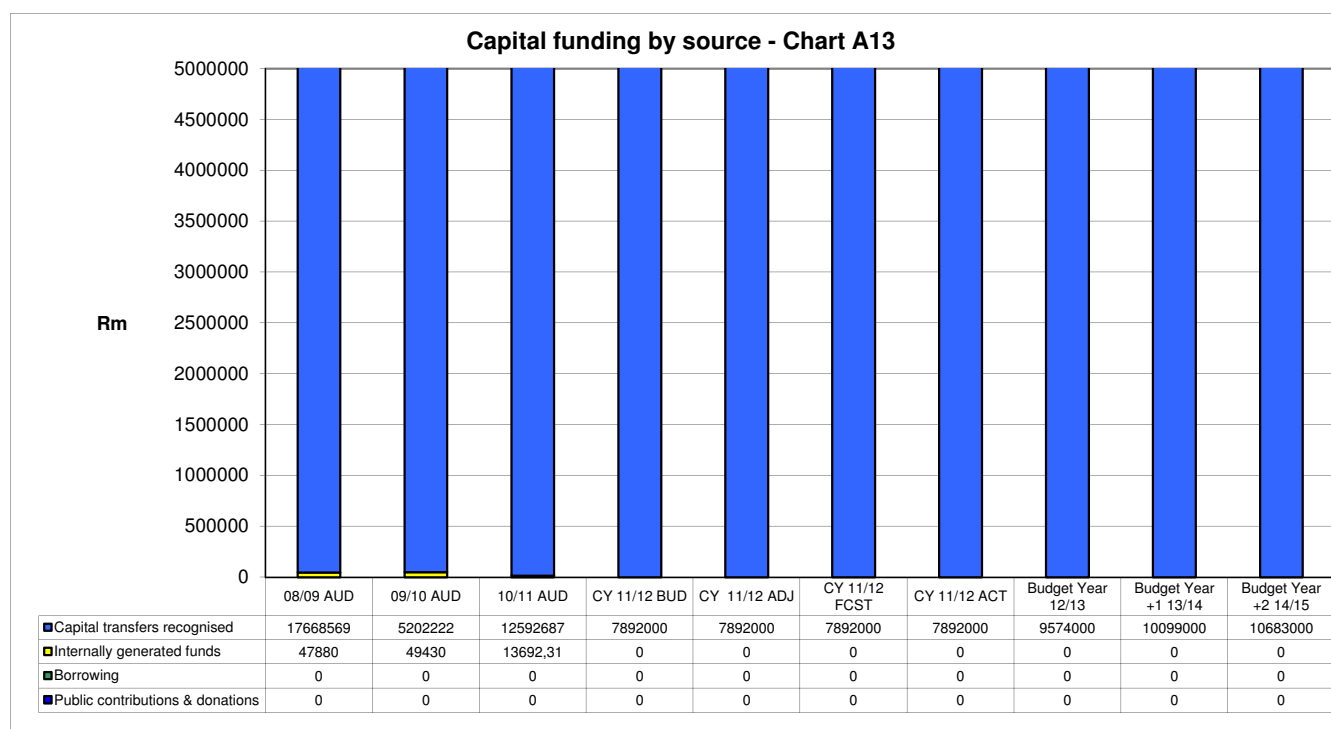


**2012/13 Budget Year  
Capital expenditure program per vote**

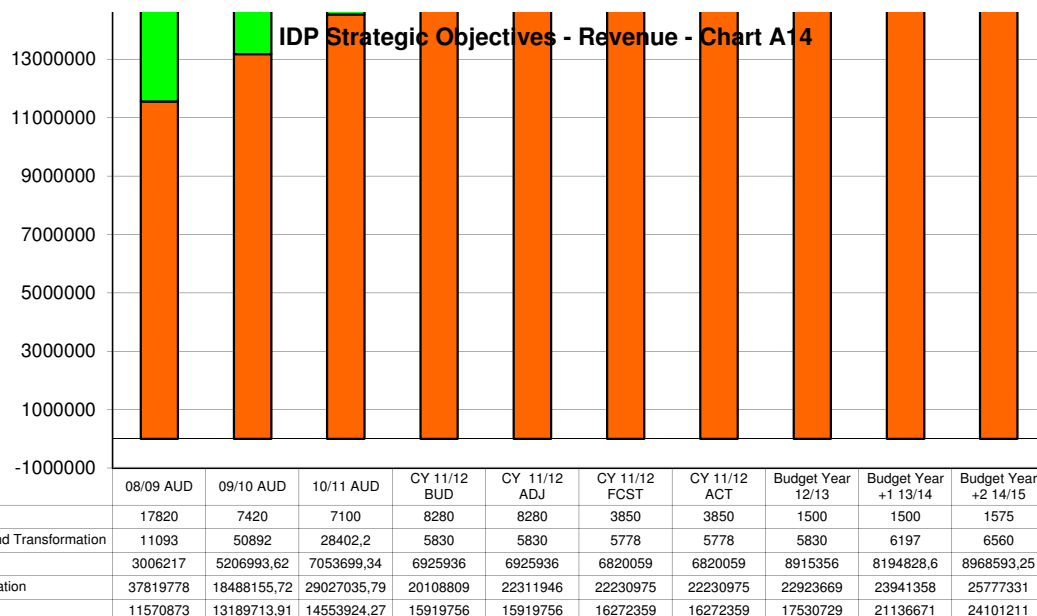


**2012/13 MTREF (3 year total)  
Capital expenditure program per vote**

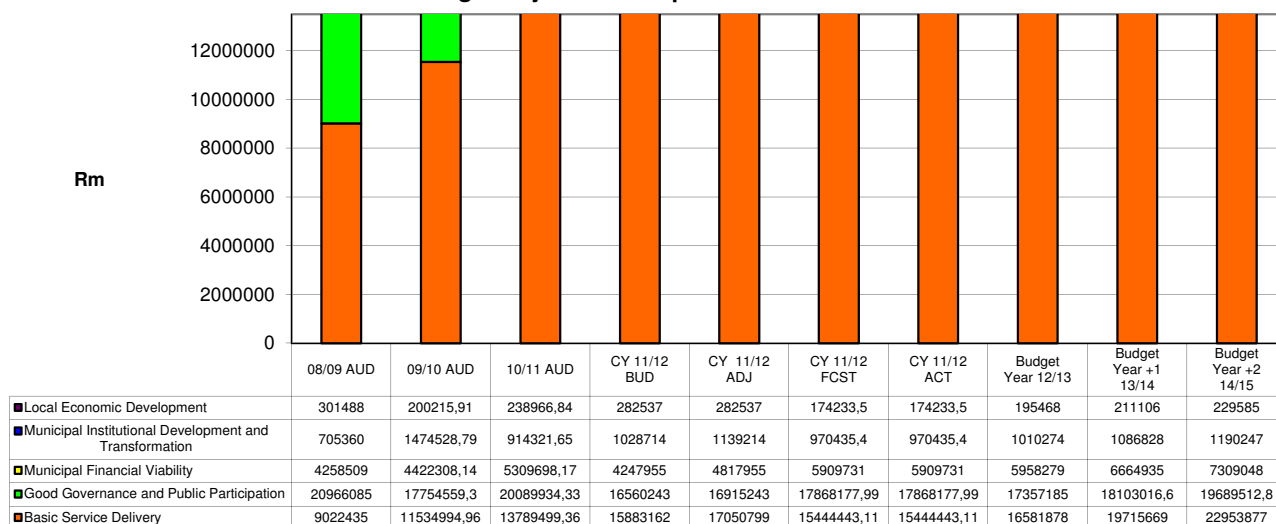




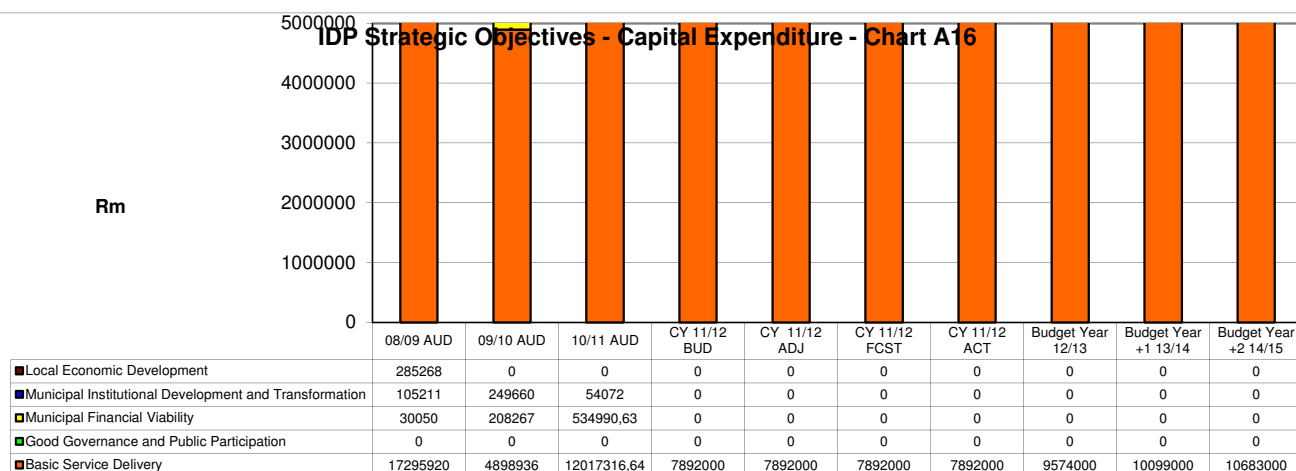
Rm

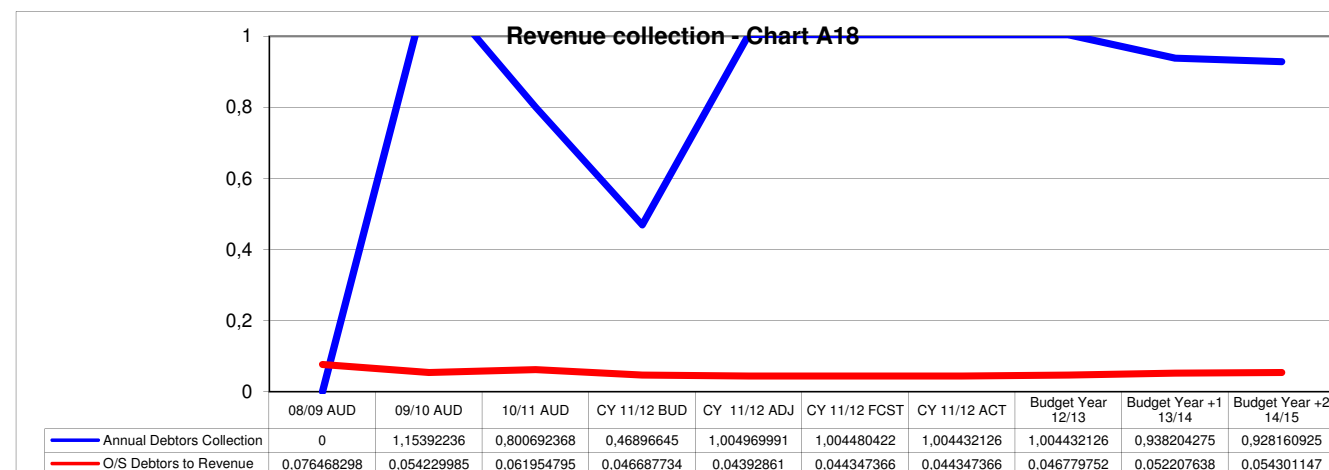
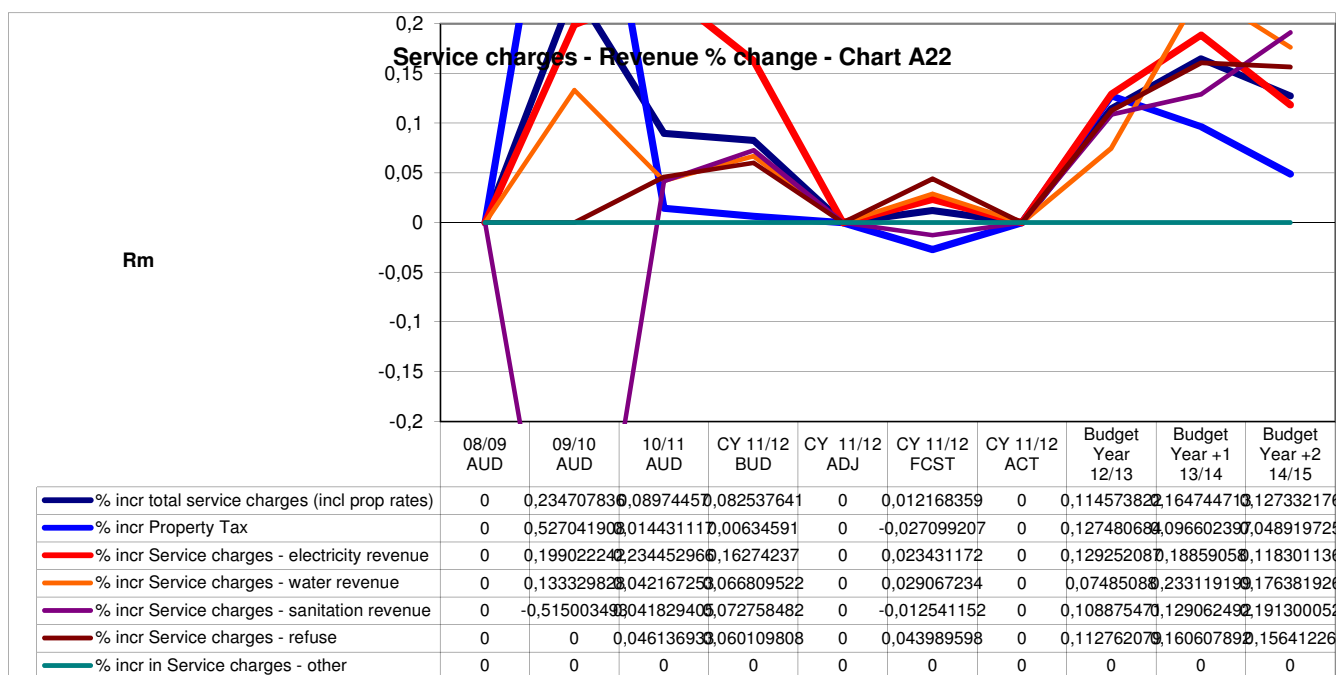
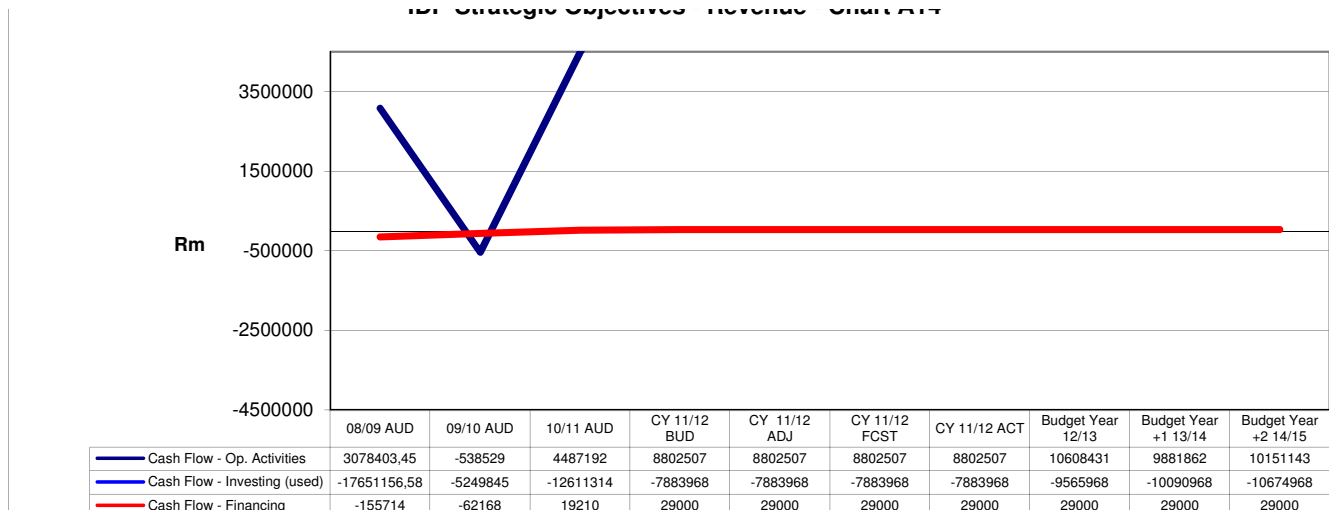


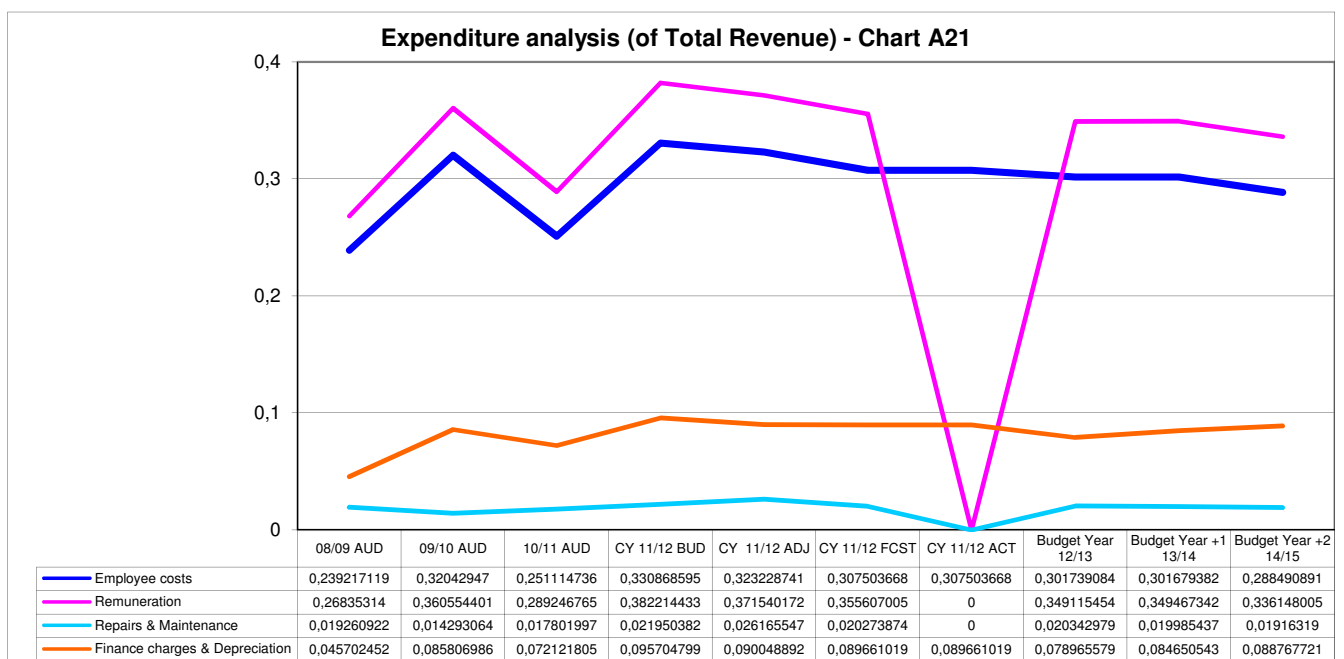
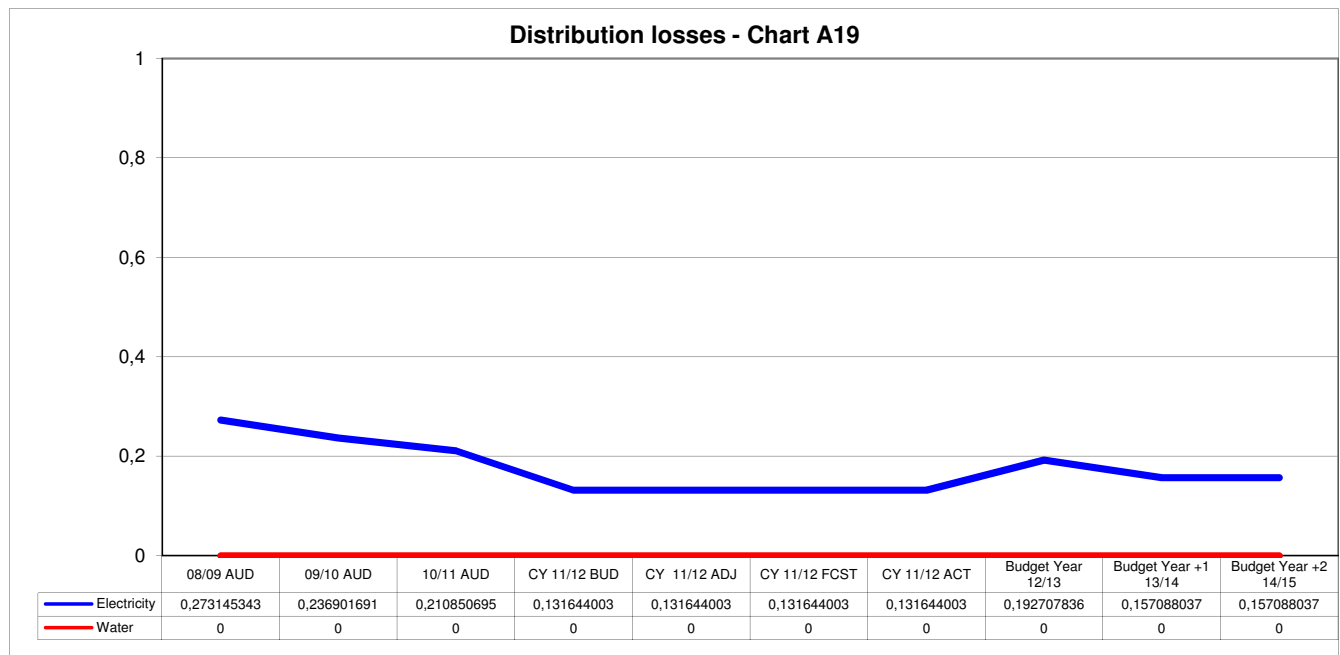
**IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15**



**IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16**







# Table of property rates valuations and billing

KAREEBERG MUNICIPALITY		2012-2013										
	Kategorie	Verhouding	Waardasie	Tarief	Heffing	Vrygestelde waardasie	Vrystelling R 15 000 <		Afslag	Korting	Totaal	
1	Residensieël	1 : 1.00	176,743,100	0.0176000000	3,124,979.00	25,538,600	449,479				2,769,118.00	
2	Staat	1 : 2.00	20,802,800	0.0352000000	732,147.00	90,000	3,168	20%	146,429.00		582,550.00	
3	Staat Landbou	1 : 0.066	7,194,600	0.0011600000	8,345.00			0%	- 35.0%	2,920.00	4,340.00	
4	Landbou	1 : 0.066	1,271,507,150	0.0011600000	1,474,948.00			0%	- 35.0%	516,231.00	958,717.00	
5	Meent	1 : 0.55	-	0.0096800000	-			0%	- 0%	-	-	
6	Munisipaal	1 : 1.00	22,276,900	0.0176000000	392,073.00	22,276,900		100%	392,073.00		-	
7	Munisipaal Landbou	1 : 1.00	13,153,700	0.0176000000	231,505.00	13,153,700		100%	231,505.00	35.0%	-	
8	Schietfontein	1 : 1.00	165,000	0.0176000000	2,904.00	165,000		100%	2,904.00		-	
9	Kerke	1 : 1.00	10,287,600	0.0176000000	181,061.00	10,287,600		100%	181,061.00		-	
10	Infrastruktuur	1 : 0.25	837,700	0.0044000000	3,685.00	837,700		100%	3,685.00		-	
11	Weldaadorganisasies	1 : 1.00	2,617,200	0.0176000000	46,062.00	2,617,200		100%	46,062.00		-	
12	Meent	1 : 1.00	160,000	0.0176000000	2,816.00			0%	-		2,816.00	
13	Meent (verhurings)	1 : 0.55	9,747,800	0.0096800000	94,358.00			0%	-		94,358.00	
14	Meent (Boschmansberg)	1 : 0.066	7,752,000	0.0011600000	8,992.00			0%	- 35.0%	3,147.00	5,845.00	
15	Landbou (Dub. Hef. Cvn)	1 :									-	
16	Sportklubs	1 : 1.00	644,000.00	0.0176000000	11,334.00	644,000		100%	11,334.00		-	
			1,543,889,550.00		6,315,209.00	75,610,700	452,647		1,015,053.00	522,298.00	1,085.00	4,417,744.00

## SANITATION SERVICES

### Nightsoil

Nightsoil R95.34 per user per month per service.

### Refuse

R118.12 per user per month per service.

### Sewarage

R182.80 per month (Skema, Bonteheuwel)

R2,359.56 per month (Carel van Zyl)

### Vacuum tanks

R133.78 per suction.

R197.12 per suction - Government.

PLUS 100% after hours

Government - R707.87 per month (School and Hospital - Carnarvon).

ACVV - R100.00 per month (Old Age Home - Carnarvon).

Municipal – R55.00 per suction.

### Garden waste

R161.34 per load

## ELECTRICITY

### Domestic user

A monthly charge of R95.00 per user plus cent per kWh usage as indicated below.

### Churches, Halls, Sport Clubs and Agricultural Union

A monthly charge of R100.00 per user plus cent per kWh usage as indicated below.

### Schools, School Hostels and Old Aged Homes

A monthly charge of R500.00 per user plus cent per kWh usage as indicated below.

### Other users (commercial)

A monthly charge of R500.00 per user plus cent per kWh usage as indicated below.

Electricity tariffs	DOMESTIC TARIFFS				COMMERCIAL	INDUSTRIAL	INDUSTRIAL
	Domestic Block 1 0 - 50 kWh	Domestic Block 2 51 - 350 kWh	Domestic Block 3 351 - 600 kWh	Domestic Block 4 > 600 kWh	< 2 000	> 2 000	> 43 800
	(c/kWh)	(c/kWh)	(c/kWh)	(c/kWh)	(c/kWh)	(c/kWh)	(c/kWh)
Conventional	61	77	104	124	80	65	80
Pre-paid	66	82	109	129			

### TELKOM booths

A monthly charge of R79.00

### Availability Charges

R84.74 per month payable by the owner of each property with or without improvements who is not connected to the council's electricity distribution network, but could be connected in councils' opinion.

### Municipal usage

R0.84 per kWh.

## **WATER**

### Availability Charges

R22.25 per month.

R37.10 per user per month where such user is only serviced by a stand pipe.

Where no water metres are installed.: R54.30 per month.

A monthly levy of R110.38 per user PLUS

### Usage

0	-	6 kl.:	R0.99 per kl.
7	-	20 kl.:	R1.19 per kl.
21	-	50 kl.:	R2.81 per kl.
Above		50 kl.:	R5.10 per kl.

Municipal usage: R0.66 per kl.

**NOTE: All tariffs exclude VAT.**



Grave monies			
Adults:			
Single grave	R	100,00	Carnarvon, Vosburg
Dobule grave	R	200,00	Carnarvon, Vosburg
Stacked grave	R	200,00	Carnarvon
Grave monies residents	R	15,00	Vanwyksvlei
Grave monies non bona-fide residents	R	50,00	Vanwyksvlei
Prepared grave site	R	300,00	Vanwyksvlei
Cement slabs for graves (4)	R	60,00	Vanwyksvlei
Build caskit height	R	550,00	Vosburg
Totally build out	R	1 100,00	Vosburg
Children under the age of 12 years			
Single grave	R	65,00	Carnarvon
Monumental fees	R	25,00	Carnarvon
Opening of grave	R	30,00	Carnarvon
Non bona-fide resident	plus 50%		Carnarvon
Deposit for graveyard key	R	10,00	Carnarvon
Graves in heroes' acre	Free		Carnarvon
Library fines - per book per week	R	0,20	Carnarvon, Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg
Kareeberg Library hall	R	10,00	Carnarvon
Halls residents	R	50,00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls non bona-fide residents	R	80,00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls - Organisations	R	10,00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls - Churches	R	20,00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls - Deposit residents	R	50,00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls - Deposit non-residents	R	150,00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Auction facilities			
Up to 1000 - keys included	R	100,00	
More than 1000 small stock - keys included	R	200,00	
Loading of more than 100 small stock	R	5,00	
Less than 100 stock	R	1,00	
Keydeposit	R	5,00	
Sale of gravel and sand - truck	R	10,00	
Per m3 for use outside municipal area	R	4,00	
Building plan fees - per 10m² - minimum R30	R	2,50	
Building plan fees - wooden structures(temporary)	R	5,00	
Valuation certificates	R	5,00	
Interest on outstanding property rates		1,00%	above bank overdraft rate
Photocopies - A4	R	0,50	
Service fee motorvehicles	R	61,50	or 12% - depending on transaction
Duplicate registration certificate	R	200,00	Carnarvon
Temporary permits(21 days)	R	63,75	Carnarvon
Special permits(3 days)	R	106,00	Carnarvon
Application roadworthy certificate - heavy vehicle	R	160,00	Carnarvon
Application roadworthy certificate - light vehicles	R	130,00	Carnarvon
Application roadworthy certificate - motor cycles	R	80,00	Carnarvon
Issue roadworthy certificate - all other vehicles	R	50,00	Carnarvon
Issue roadworthy certificate - motor cycles	R	25,00	Carnarvon
Sale of refuse bags - per bag	R	0,52	or purchase cost
Caravan park - per day	R	20,00	Carnarvon and Vosburg
Caravan park - per week	R	140,00	Carnarvon and Vosburg
Caravan park - per month	R	250,00	Carnarvon and Vosburg
Electricity use per day	R	2,50	Carnarvon and Vosburg
Electricity - disconnection and connection fees	R	10,00	
Single phase connection	R	450,00	(Tripple phase to single)
Tripple phase connection - households	R	750,00	
Tripple phase connection - industries	R	850,00	

Change of single to tripple phase (consumer )		
- Households	R	300,00
- Industries	R	360,00
Registration certificate - electrician(Section 73)per registration	R	3,00
Registration certificate - electrician(Section 73)per renewal	R	2,00
Temporary registration certificate - electrician	R	10,00
Water - disconnection and connection fees	R	10,00
Water - house connection	R	350,00
Testing of meter	Actual costs of SABS	
Pump of drains outside Municipal area	R	5,00 per km plus
Consumer deposits	R	800,00
Game nets - per day	R	25,00
Concession use	R	250,00
Application for resoning	R	250,00
Application for deviation - up to 500 m²	R	50,00
Application for deviation - 500 - 750 m²	R	75,00
Application for deviation - larger than 750 m²	R	100,00
Appication for subdivision	R	50,00
Trade lisences - only application fees - item 1 and 2	R	25,00
Trade lisences - only application fees - item 3	R	10,00
Swimming pool	R	2,00
Grazing rights - per month (2 horses/donkeys)	R	3,00
Administration fees - number plates	R	5,00
Hawkers fee - per day	R	20,00
Use of vehicle testing terain(2 hours)	R	50,00
Stand rent	R	5,00 Vanwyksvlei
Insurance self build housing	R	7,70 Vanwyksvlei
Rent - council home - per month	R	30,00 Vanwyksvlei
Rent club house	R	100,00 Vosburg
Deposit clubhouse	R	150,00 Vosburg
Rent sports grounds	R	50,00 Vosburg
Rent - council home - per month	R	230,00 Vosburg
Rent - council hut 1 and 2 - per month	R	32,00 Vosburg
Rent - council hut 3 - per month	R	53,00 Vosburg
Rent - council hut 1 - room - per month	R	10,00 Vosburg
Faxes received	R	6,00 Vosburg
Irrigation water - per month per erf	R	12,00 Vosburg
Replacement of fuses during working hours	R	25,00 Vosburg
Replacement of fuses after hours	R	35,00 Vosburg

**NOTE: All tariffs exclude VAT.**

I, Zolile Elijah Dingile, municipal manager of Kareeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Z.E. Dingile

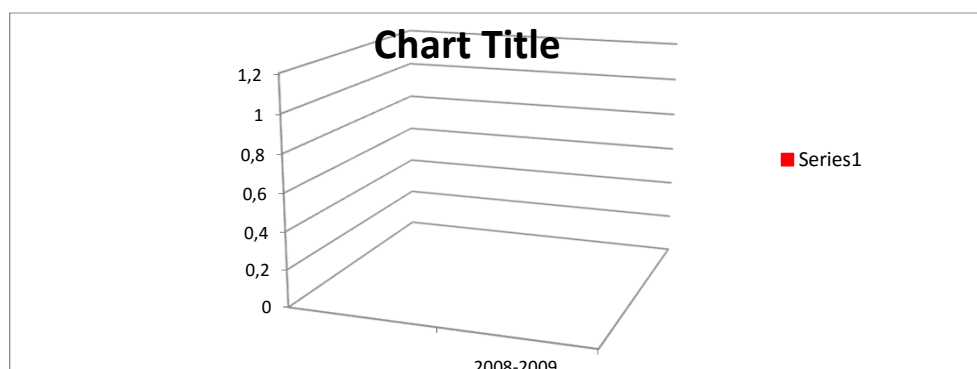
Municipal Manager of Kareeberg Municipality (NC074)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_



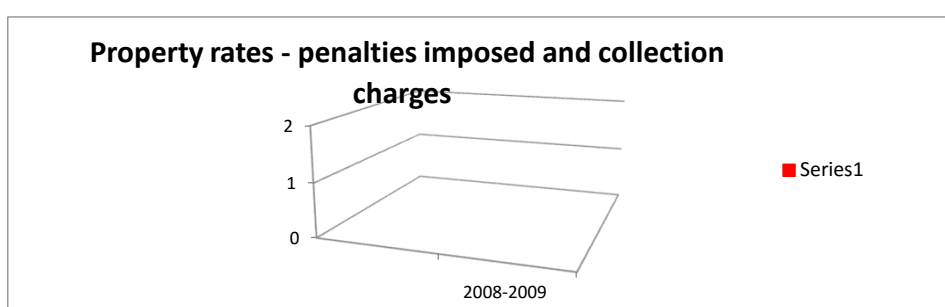




2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

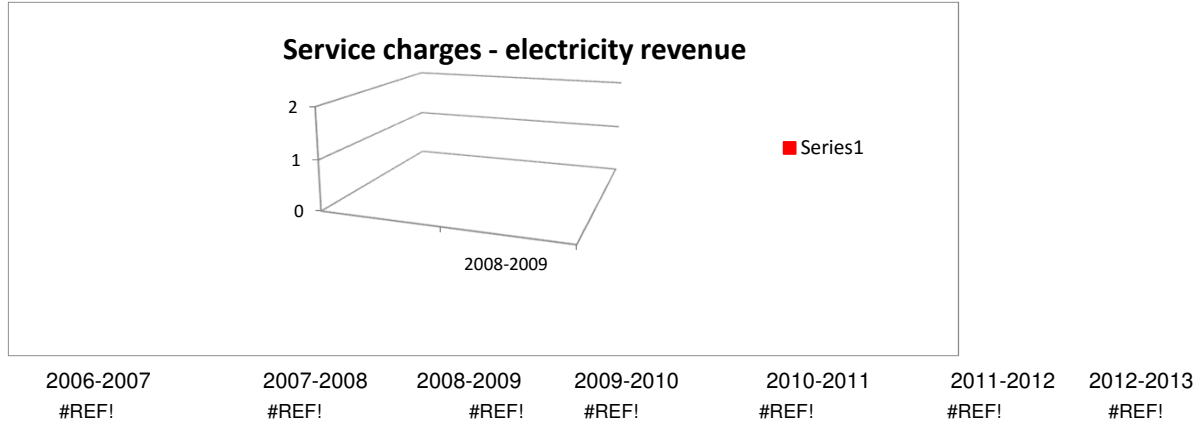
No penalties were levied for the 2008-2009 financial year in an effort to reconcile with the Rate Payers Association who at that stage withheld payment for services. The Property Rates Act which was fully implemented on 1 July 2009, prohibits any writing off of penalties. Because of the withholding of property rates by agriculture and others, the amount expected as income for the 2009-2010 financial year will be much higher than budgeted for.



2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

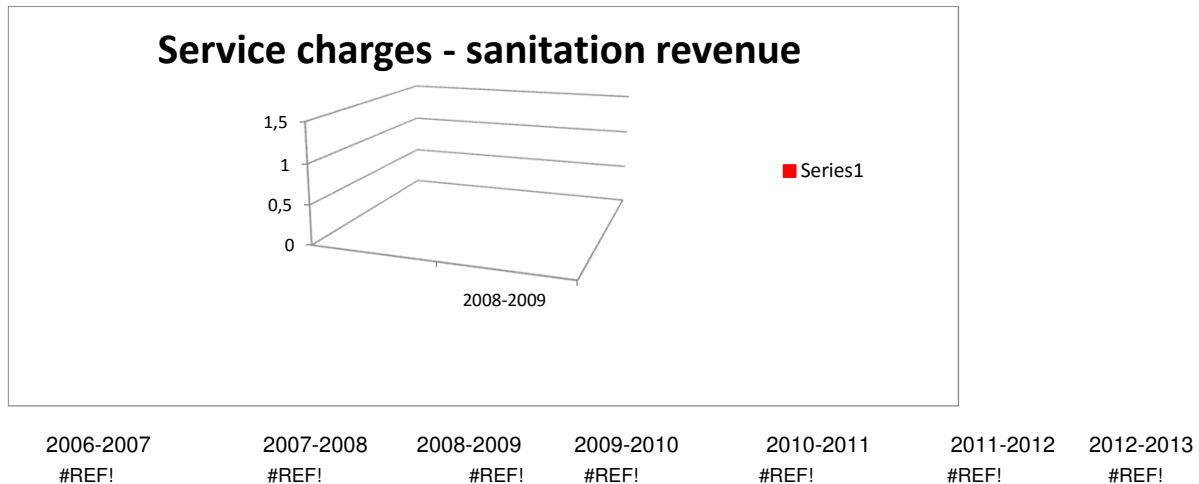
The backlog in electricity generation by Eskom, will impact on the municipal budget for a long time to come. The tariff increases necessitated by Eskom tariff increases will impact hard on households and business alike. Tariffs have to increase by 18% in 2010-2011, 17% in 2011-2012 and 20% in 2012-2013 to render the service.



4(ii)

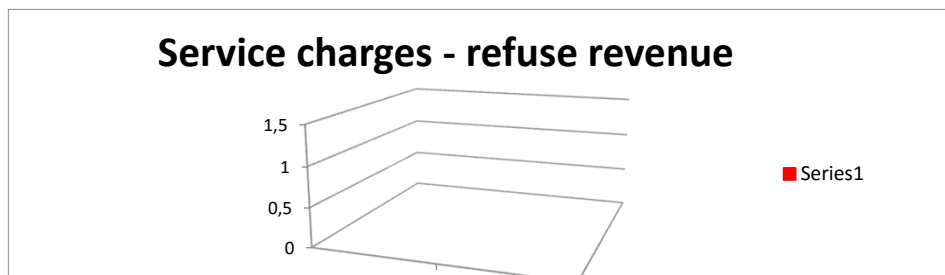
#REF!

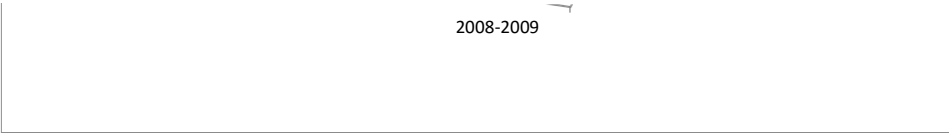
This year will be the first time sewerage will be levied after the completion of the eradication of buckets in Carnarvon. 918 households were supplied with full waterborne sewerage. Bucket and grey water removal tariffs were substituted with sewerage tariffs, so there will be no financial gain from this project. The vote Sanitation was split into Refuse removal and Sewerage



#REF!

Refuse is removed once a week, while each household receives twenty six refuse bags per quarter.

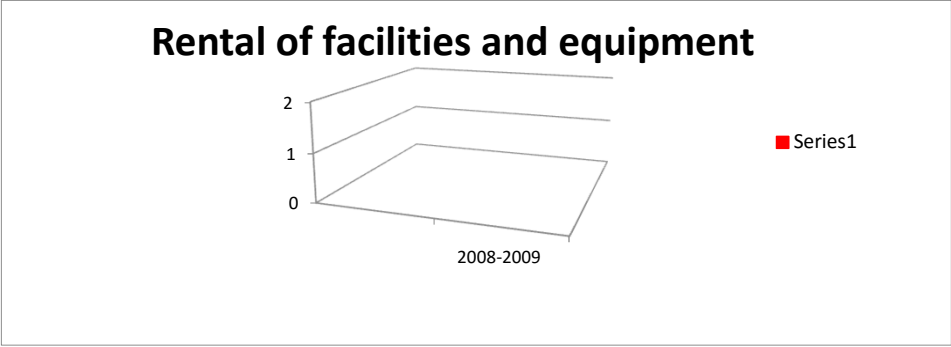




2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

Renting out of commonage constitutes the bulk of all rentals. Emerging farmers rent the whole commonage in Carnarvon, whilst some commercial farmers are still renting in Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg. At this stage council affords tenders to the highest bidder. Other rentals are minimal in value.

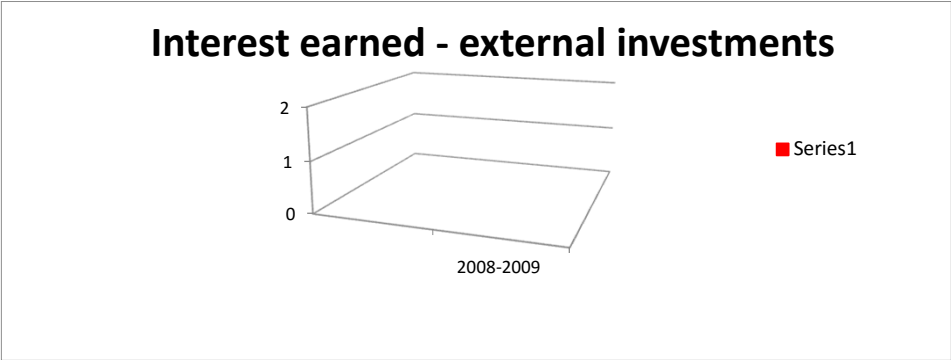


2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

4(iii)

#REF!

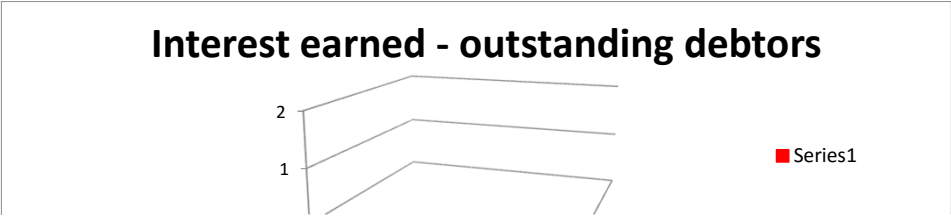
Interest earned is a substantial source of revenue. Council resolved to allocate interest earned on the Capital Replacement Reserve as income. Further interest is earned on surplus funds available, invested at banks. If this income source is forfeited, another source will have to replace it.



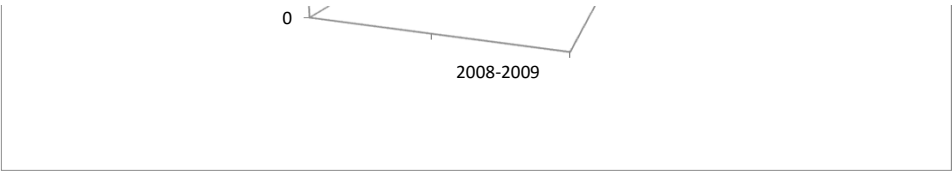
2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

Council resolved not to levy interest on accounts in arrears in an effort to reach an understanding with the Rate Payers Association to start paying for services. The deadlock was resolved and council decided not to levy interest further as an act of goodwill. The income budgeted for is for interest earned from staff housing loans.



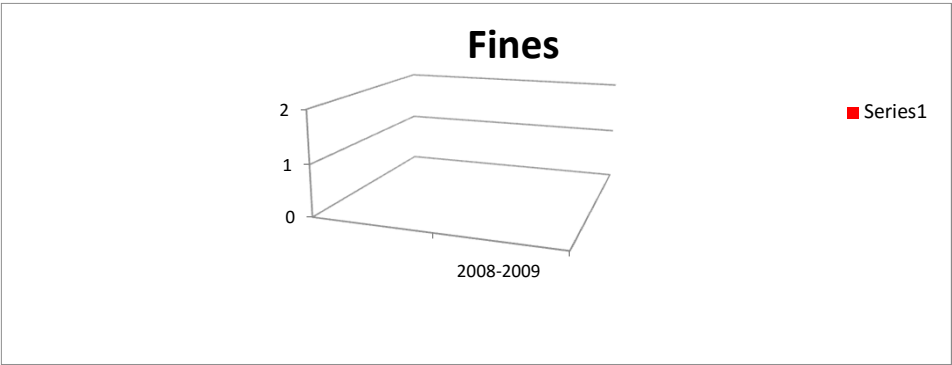




2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

Fines collected by the Department of Transport is paid over to the municipality periodically. Other fines collected are fines for library books returned late.

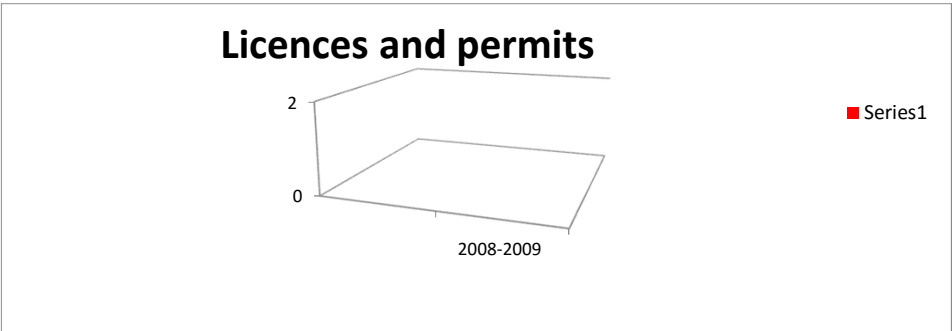


2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

4(iv)

#REF!

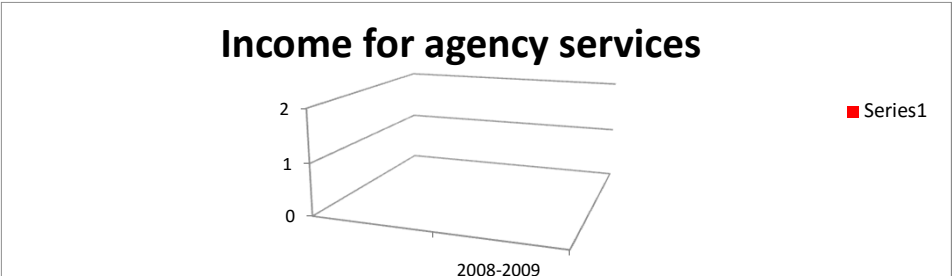
At this stage the vehicle testing centre is not functioning due to the lack of a Supervisor. The problem may be solved after consultation with the Department of Transport situated in Calvinia. Driver's license testing as well as renewal of licences are done by the provincial traffic department for their account. The testing centre is let to driving schools for a fee.



2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

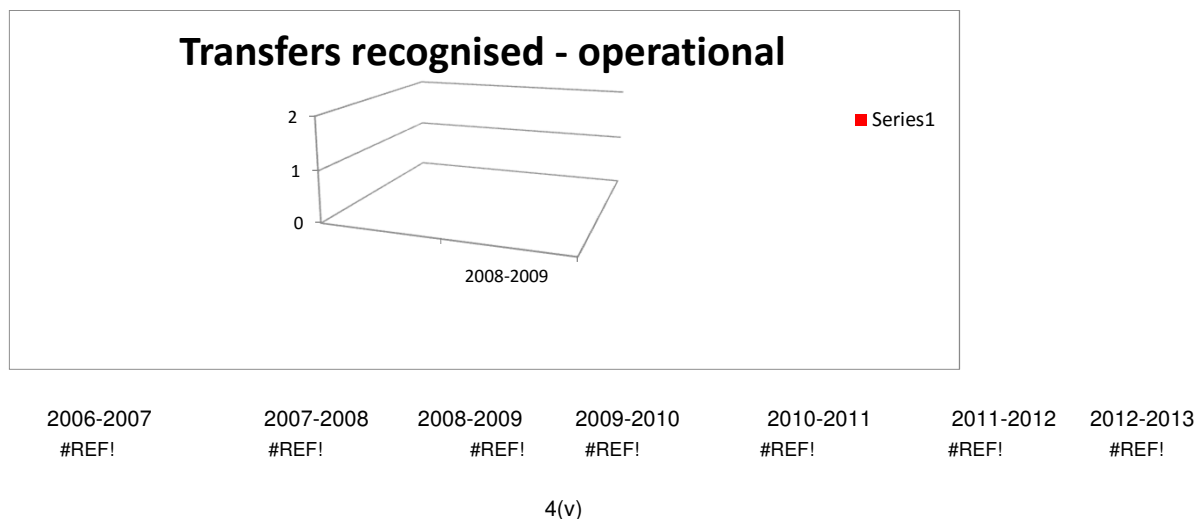
#REF!

Vehicle licensing is done as an agency service for the Department of Transport. The payments are made to the Department of Safety and Liaison on a weekly basis.

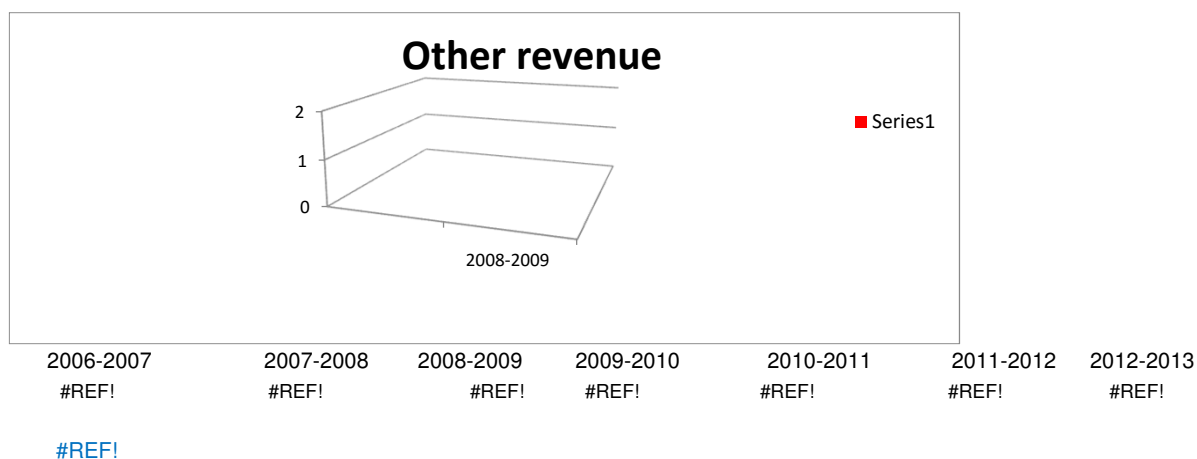


2006-2007						
2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
#REF!						

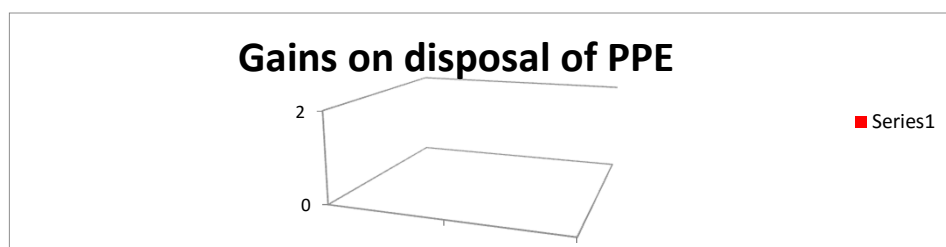
Grant income constitutes 37% of the total income for the municipality. The bulk is used to subsidise indigent service accounts. Table SA 18 and SA 20 indicates the income from grants. The other National grants are the Finance Management Grant and the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant. A Provincial grant received from the Department of Sports and Recreation is used for library projects. All expenditure on grants are recognised as income.  
(Expenditure on grant allocations will be discussed under types of expenditure)



Input VAT claimed from S.A. Revenue Services on expenditure of grants is a major source of income under other revenue. Other minor sources are: grave monies, valuation certificates, photocopies, building plan fees, sale of refuse bags, and other.



When the nature reserve becomes over populated by game, they are culled and the carcasses are sold to the community at low prices. This does not happen frequently, so it is not a sustainable source of income.



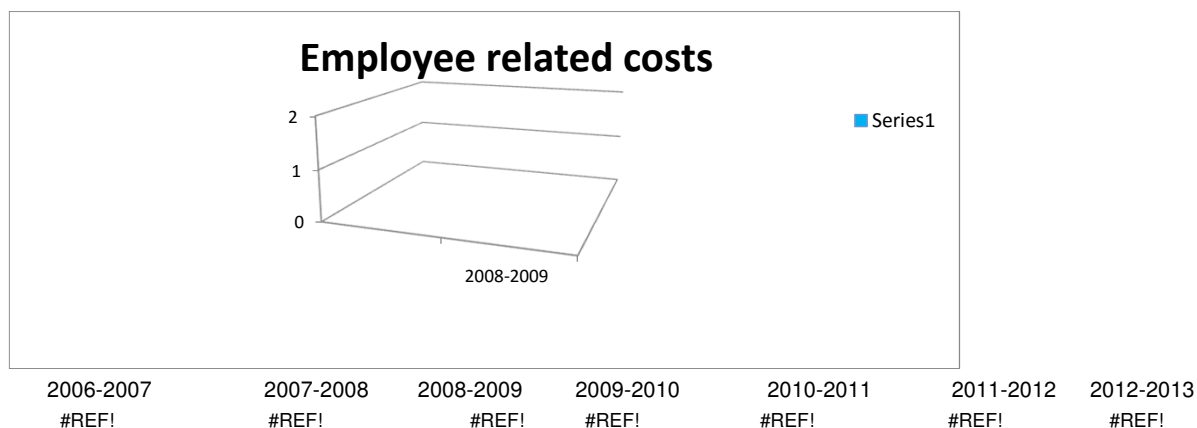
2008-2009						
2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#### Expenditure by type

#REF!

Employee related costs make up 31% of the expenditure budget. The wage curve has not been implemented as yet, because of ongoing consultation within the baregaining council and the municipality has not yet received its job evaluation certificate.

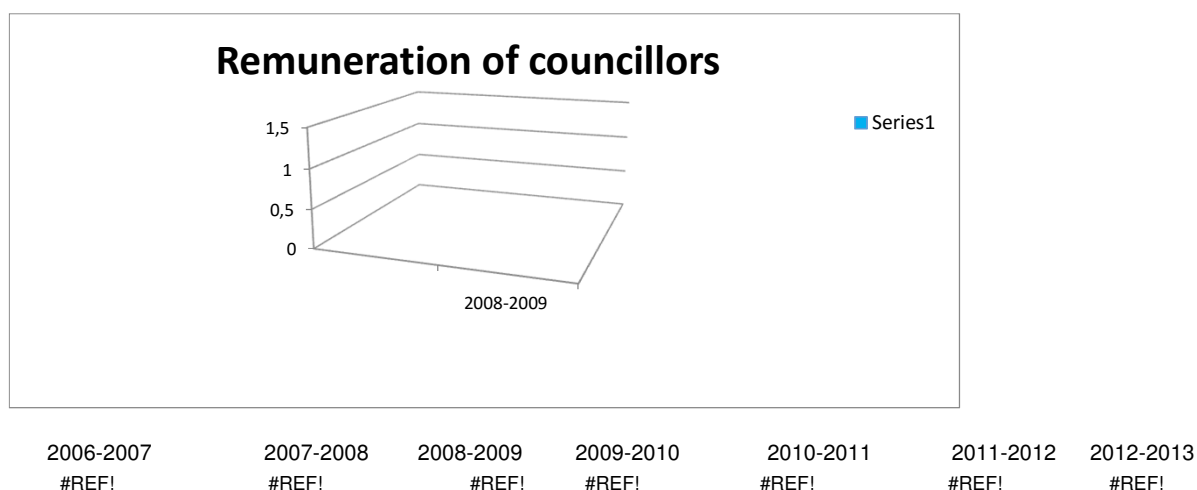
Only one vacancy, that of Personal assistant to the municipal manager, exists on the organogram. (Tables SA 22, SA 23 and SA 24 refers to employee related costs)



4(vi)

#REF!

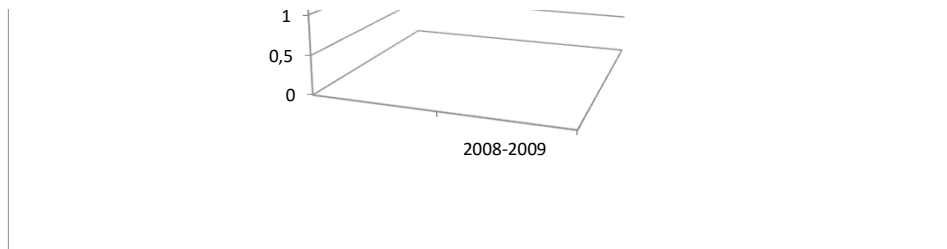
Councillor's salaries were fased in over a period of four years. This will be the firs year that councillors will be remunerated according to the Public Office Bearers Act. Councillors also receive telephone allowance as set out in the Government Gazette.



#REF!

When necessary, a contribution under other expenditure is made to the debt impairment reserve . The expenditure is budgeted for in case council should decide to write off certain debts.

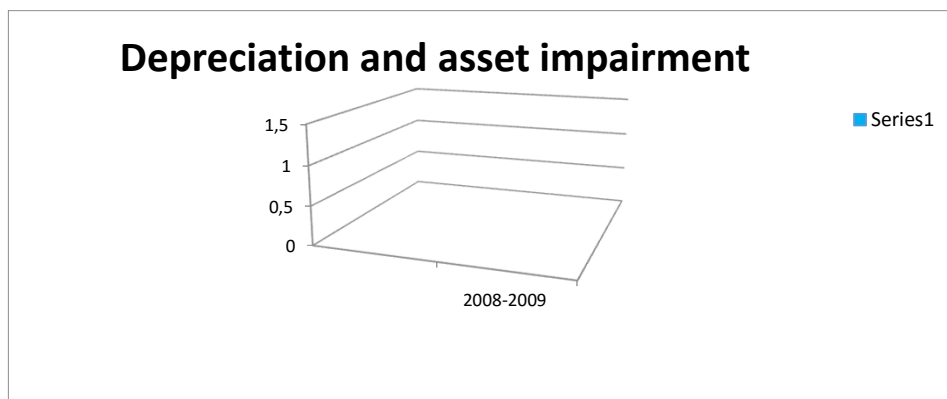




2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

The depreciation budgeted for assets purchased from government grants, is shown as a deficit in the statement of financial performance.

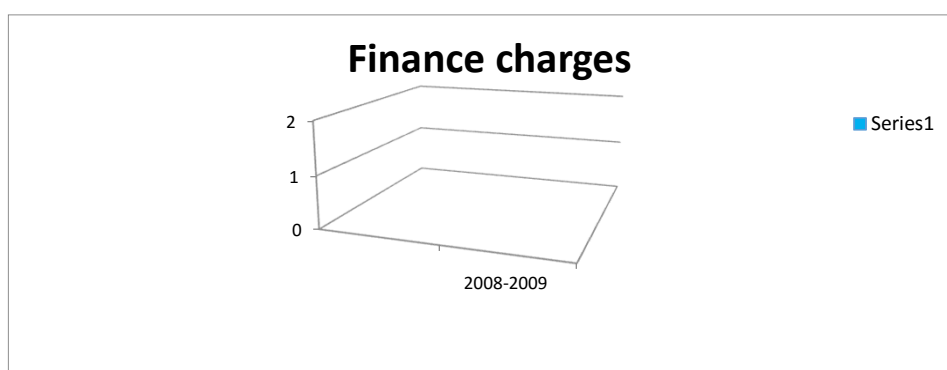


2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

4(vii)

#REF!

Council had a long term loan from the Development Bank of South Africa that was redeemed at the end of December 2009. Post retirement charges are budgeted for to finance the post employment medical benefit fund.

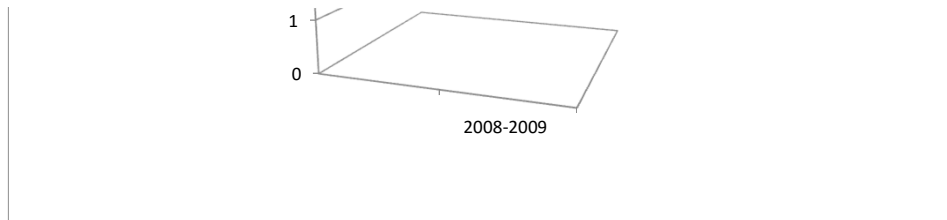


2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

Eskom tariff increases over the next three years will make a huge impact on the budget of the municipality. Increases of 28.9%(2010-2011), 24.9%(2011-2012) and 25.9%(2012-2013) will tax communities heavily.

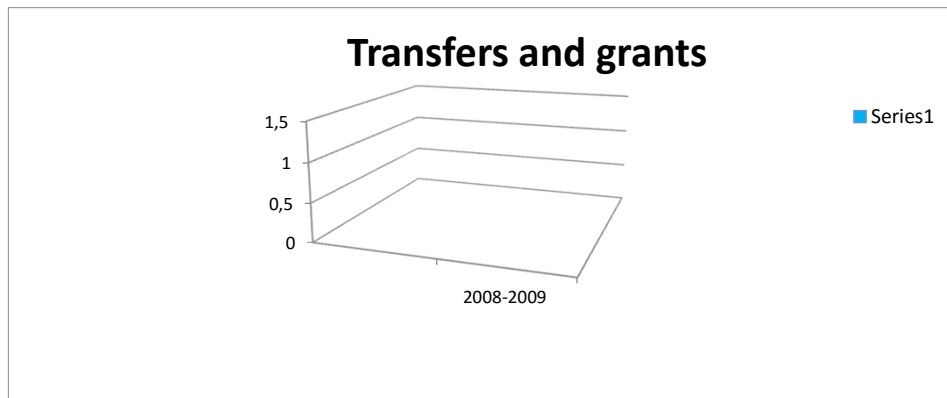




2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

This is the expenditure incurred for payment of indigent service accounts. Council subsidises an indigent account in full.  
(Table SA 19 refers)

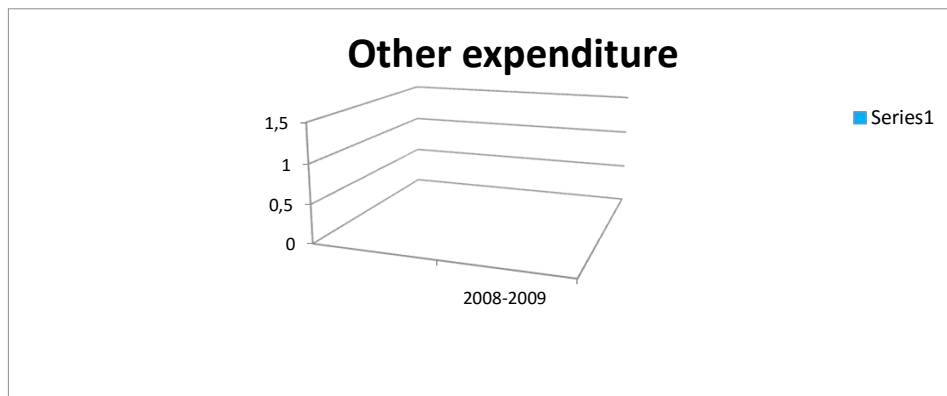


2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

4(viii)

#REF!

Table SA 1 indicates all other expenditure by type. It includes Audit fees, Fuel and oil, and other.

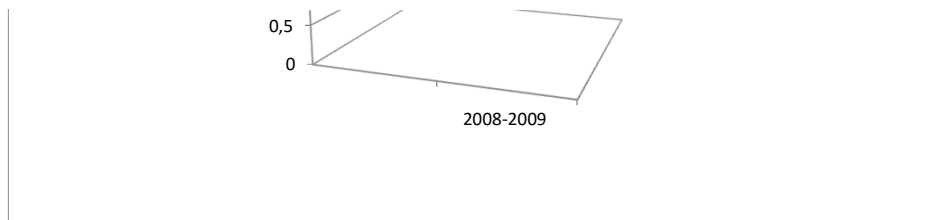


2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

#REF!

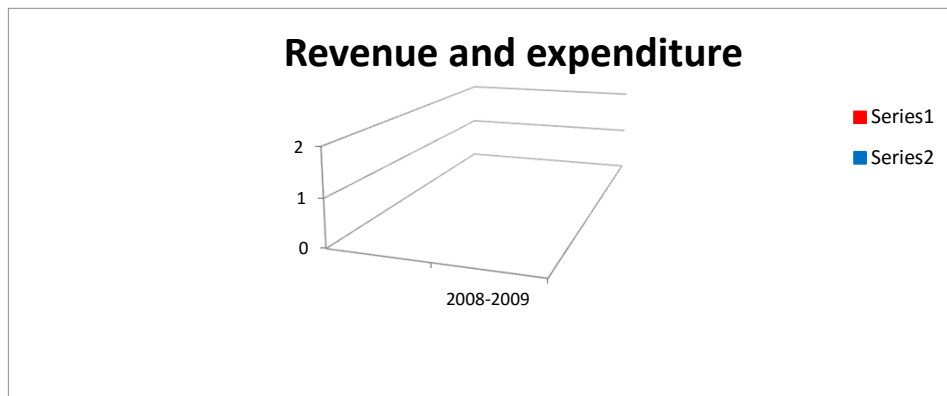
Assets written off or game sold at a loss or game that died.





2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

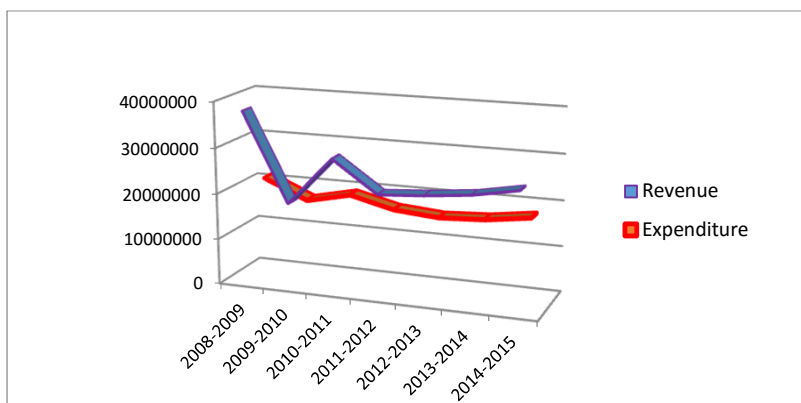
Table A4



4(ix)

## **EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL**

(Table A3; Table SA2)

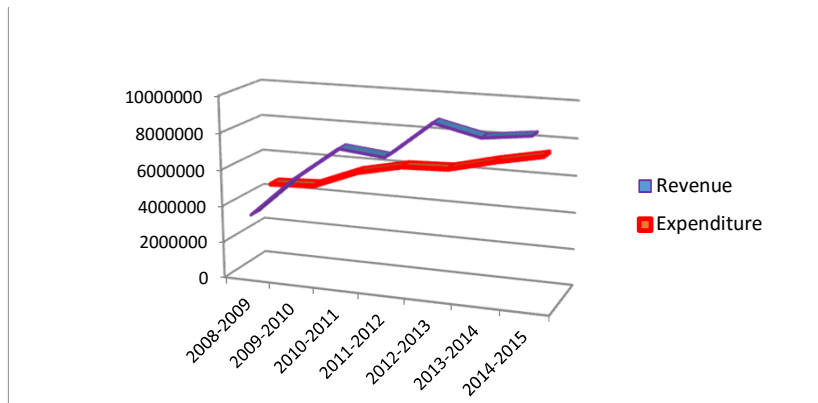


Government Grants make up the bulk income for this vote. It constitutes 37% of the total revenue budget for 2010-2011. Another major source of income is interest earned from external investments.(R 1 307 000)

Council will utilise 80% of the 2010-2011 equitable share allocation to subsidise poor households to the amount of R 6 888 013. Councillor's remuneration amonunts to R 1 469 486 for the 2010-2011 budget. The last fase in of councillor allowances will happen in this budget year.

## **BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

(Table A3; Table SA2)



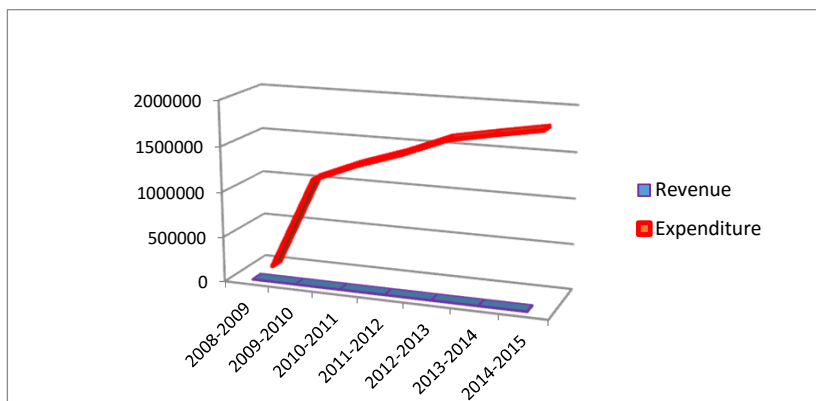
Property rates, together with penalties imposed, will amount to R 4 753 170 for 2010-2011 (14% of total projected revenue). Other revenue items are: Rental of facilities and equipment - R 395 410 and Revenue for Agency services - R 82 000

Employee related costs constitutes the major expenditure under this vote (R 2 464 071). Another source of expenditure is the interest toward the provision for employee benefits (R 315 158).

4(x)

## **CORPORATE SERVICES**

(Table A3; Table SA2)

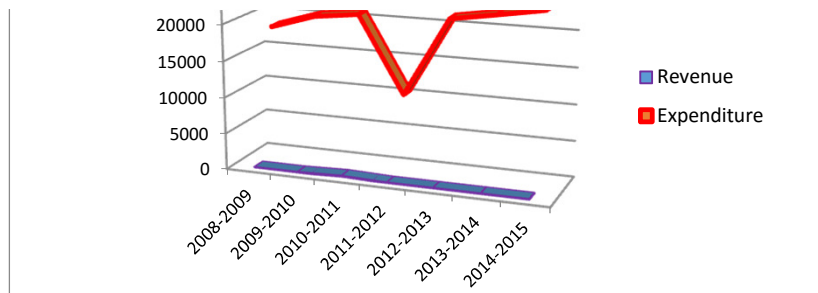


The expenditure for this vote constitutes 3.8% of the 2010-2011 expenditure.

## **HEALTH**

(Table A3; Table SA2)

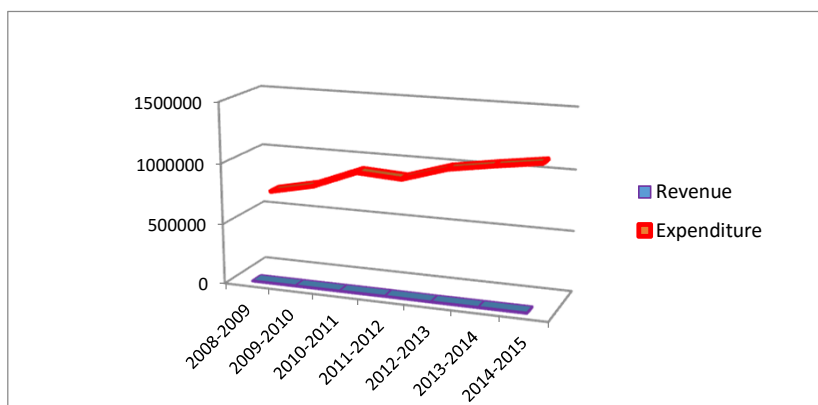




Council only provides a secondary service in providing space for a clinic. Repairs and maintenance are the only worthwhile expenditure for this vote.

### **COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

(Table A3; Table SA2)



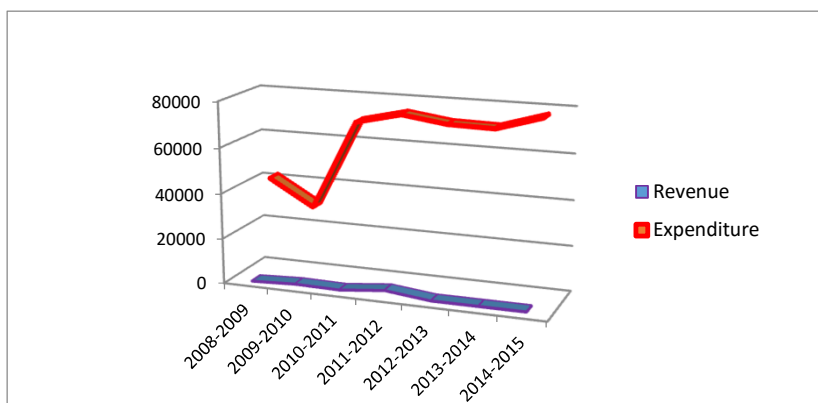
This service is mostly subsidised by trading services and only has a nominal revenue.

The highest source of expenditure is employee related costs.

4(xi)

### **PUBLIC SAFETY**

(Table A3; Table SA2)



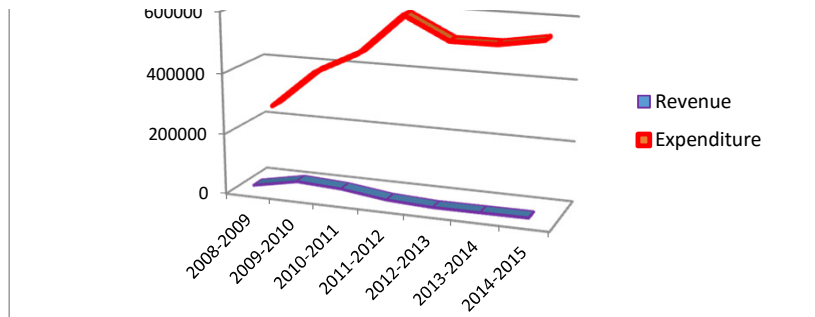
Public Safety comprises fire services, pound and civil defence. It is not a big component of the budget.(0.19%)

### **SPORT AND RECREATION**

(Table A3; Table SA2)





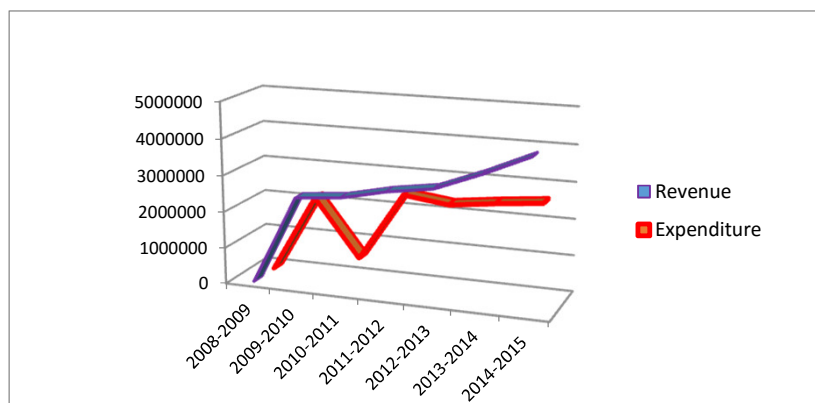


The swimming pool generates the most revenue(R 9 000).

Expenditure is also mostly subsidised by Trade services.

### **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**

(Table A3; Table SA2)

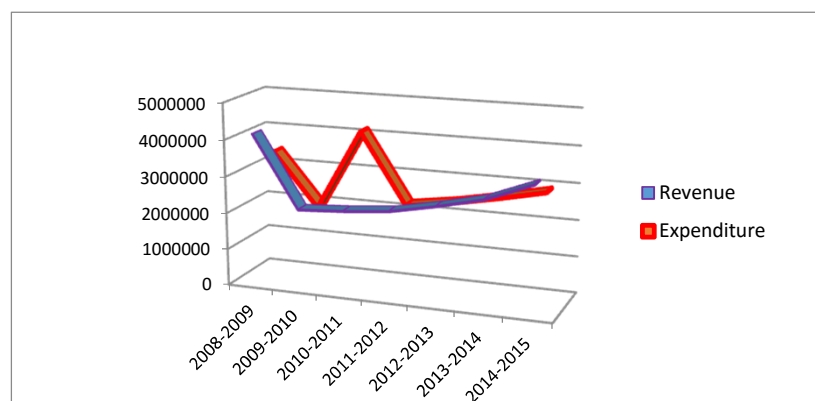


Sanitation was split into Solid Waste Management and Waste Water Management for the 2009-2010 budget, therefore no revenue or expenditure up till then. Only a small profit is realised(R 106 287).

4(xii)

### **WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT**

(Table A3; Table SA2)

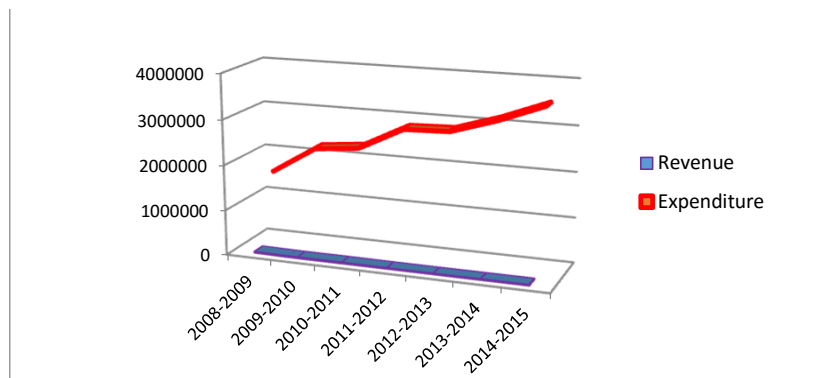


The new waterborne sewerage system in Bonteheuwel(650) is running smoothly. In Carnarvon, Vosburg and Vanwyksvlei four sewerage trucks remove sewerage.

Expenditure comprises of fuel and oil, repairs and maintenance and employee costs.

### **ROAD TRANSPORT**

(Table A3; Table SA2)

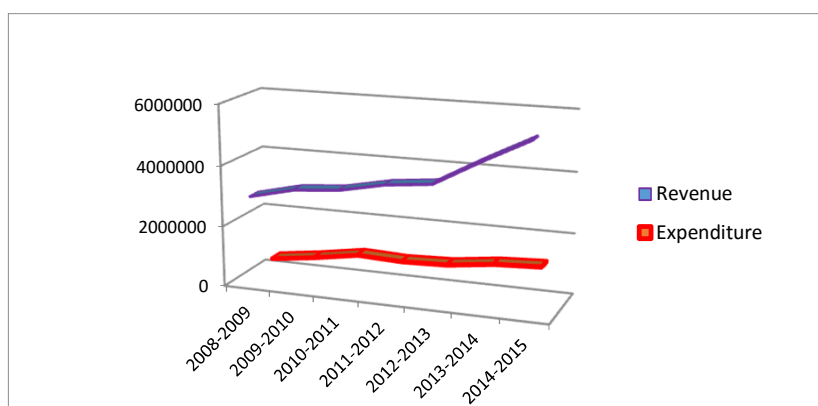


Revenue comprises of roadworthy certificates(R 8 280).

Employee related costs is the main expenditure item(R 1 180 403), with depreciation of municipal assets amounting to R 876 867.

## **WATER**

(Table A3; Table SA2)



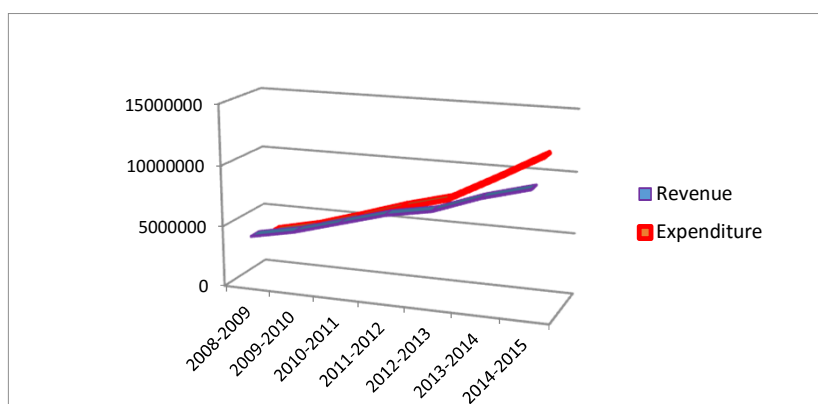
Revenue is derived from tariffs. Water has to be used sparsely as this is an arid region. Vanwyksvlei has the most problems with water supply due to droughts and insufficient water sources.

Repairs and maintenance of networks, chemicals as well as electricity used for pumping water are the highest expenditure items.

4(xiii)

## **ELECTRICITY**

(Table A3; Table SA2)

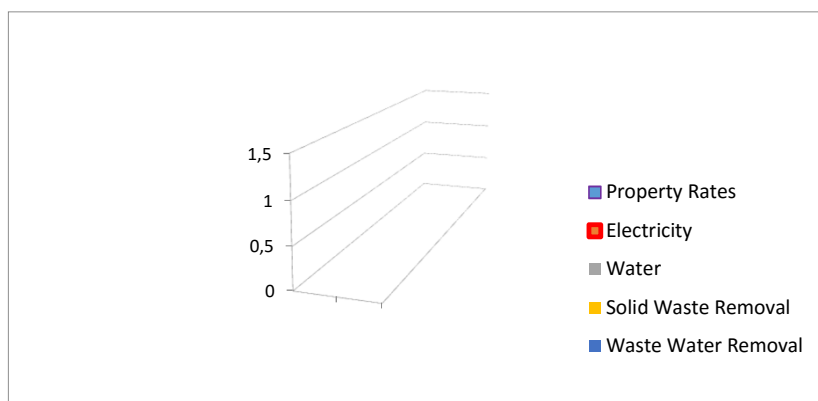


A profit of R 1 264 864 is realised for the electricity service.(Revenue R 5 607 041)

A major item of expenditure is the bulk purchase of electricity(R 4 012 822). Eskom has received a tariff increase of 28.9% for the 2010-2011MTREF. Further increases of 24.8%(2011-2012) and 24.9%(2012-2013) will affect tariffs further.

The following tariff increases will be necessary to fund the budget for 2010-2011:

	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2010-2013
Property Rates	15%	15%	0%	5%	15%
Electricity	32%	20%	18%	17%	20%
Water	20%	15%	5%	5%	8%
Solid Waste Removal	25%	15%	5%	5%	8%
Waste Water Removal	25%	20%	5%	5%	8%



#### Rates and tariffs for 2010-2011 MTREF

		2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
Property Rates	market value	0,0160	0,0172	0,0200	0,0230
Electricity	basic	80,06	94,47	111,47	131,53
	units	0,58	0,68	0,80	0,94
Water	basic	93,56	98,24	103,15	108,31
	consumption 0 - 6kl	0,84	0,88	0,92	0,97
	consumption 7 - 20kl	1,01	1,06	1,11	1,17
	consumption 21 - 50kl	2,38	2,50	2,63	2,76
	consumption 51 + kl	4,32	4,54	4,77	5,01
Solid Waste Removal		100,11	105,12	110,38	115,90
Waste Water Removal		113,40	119,07	125,02	131,27

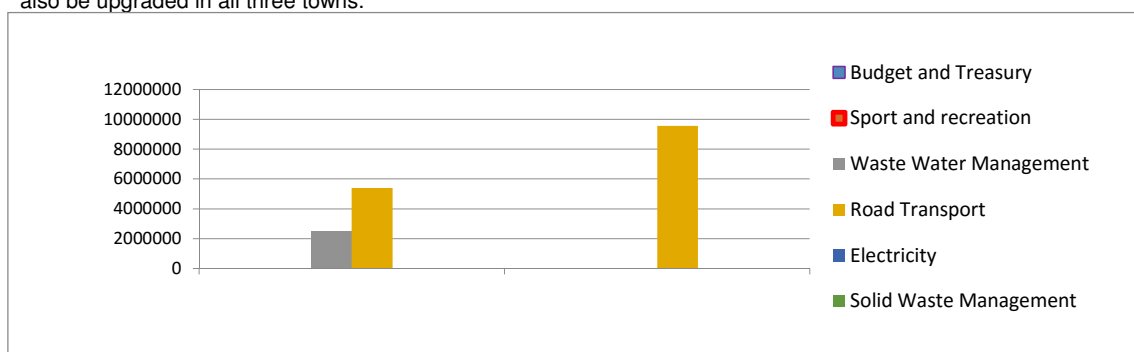
4(xiv)

#### **Capital Budget**

The capital budget is informed by the Integrated Development Plan which stipulates the needs of the community as well as backlogs in service delivery.

For the present high mast lighting will be erected in all three towns which will greatly promote safety and security for citizens. Streets in Vosburg and Vanwyksvlei are upgraded.

Both the sewerage ponds and refuse sites in Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg will be upgraded. Streets will also be upgraded in all three towns.



#### **Challenges facing the municipality**

Although 80 houses will be built in Carnarvon during the next two years, informal settlements in both Carnarvon and Vosburg remains a challenge.  
Water networks in all three towns are very old and although they are still functioning, may cause distribution problems in future.  
Parts of the electricity network in Carnarvon will need urgent upgrading to fulfill future needs.  
Great demands will be posed by labour for the implementation of the wage curve.

If The Property Rates Act is amended to exclude households earning R 57 000 or less per year, many properties will be exempted.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01 June 2010









R 1,00



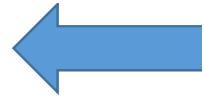




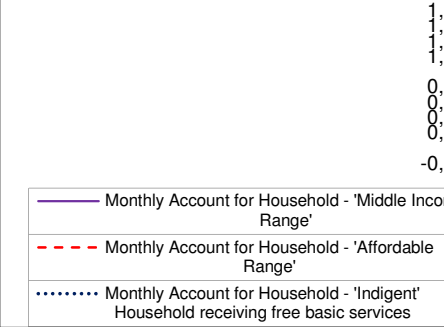








maintain













R 802 500,00

R 842 625,00

The base assumption is that tariff and rate increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the period. The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (90 per cent) of annual billings. Cash

#### 2.5.4 Salary increases

No collective agreement regarding salaries/wages have been negotiated thus far. A seven percent increase

#### 2.5.5 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure as well as on the



















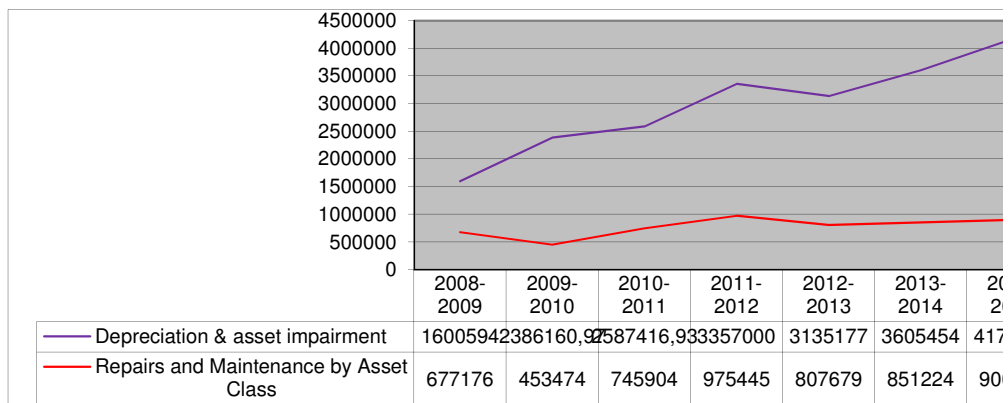




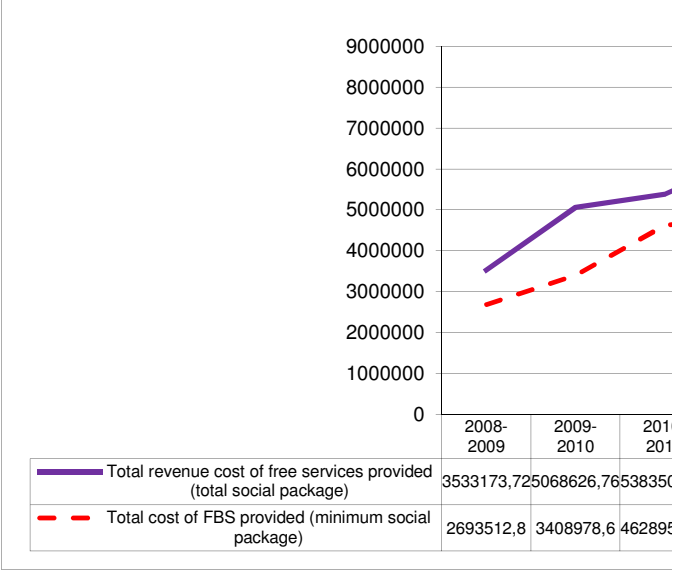








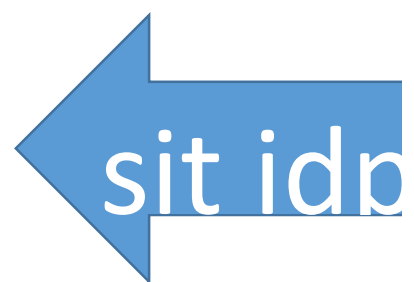






















































R 23 166 362,87











1

























1

]



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_







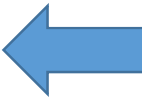
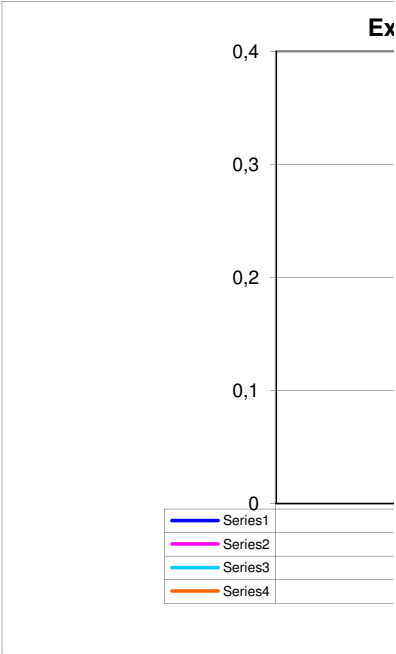










































R

-































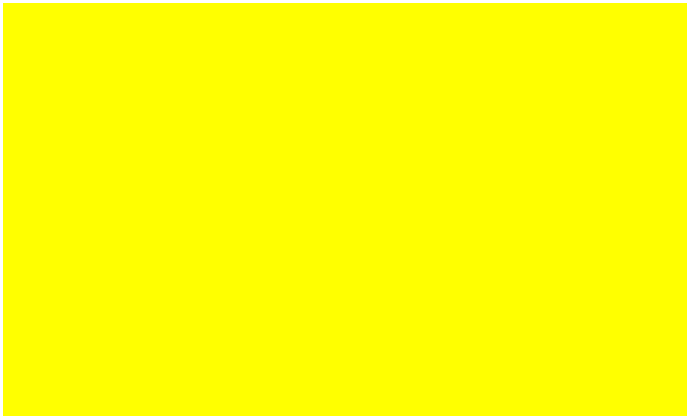




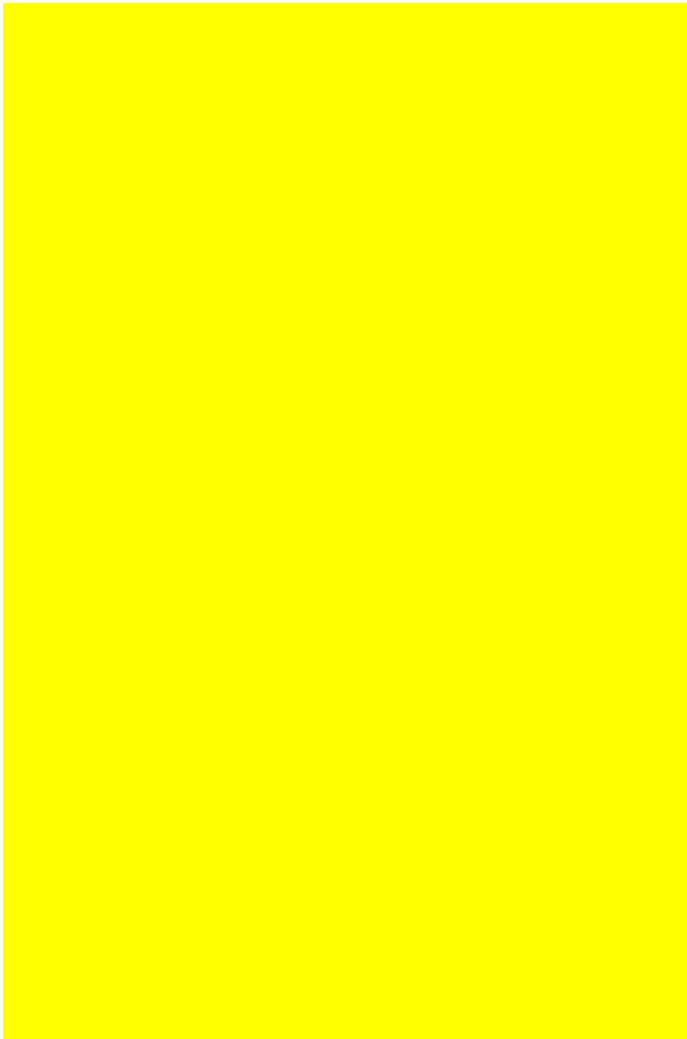


R 37,10

R 54,27



Ontsmetting van wonings



Masjienh : Volgens Departem

Dorpskaa : R18.00 (klein)  
:  
Erfplanne : R 5,00  
Oornagka : R0.50 per kop pe

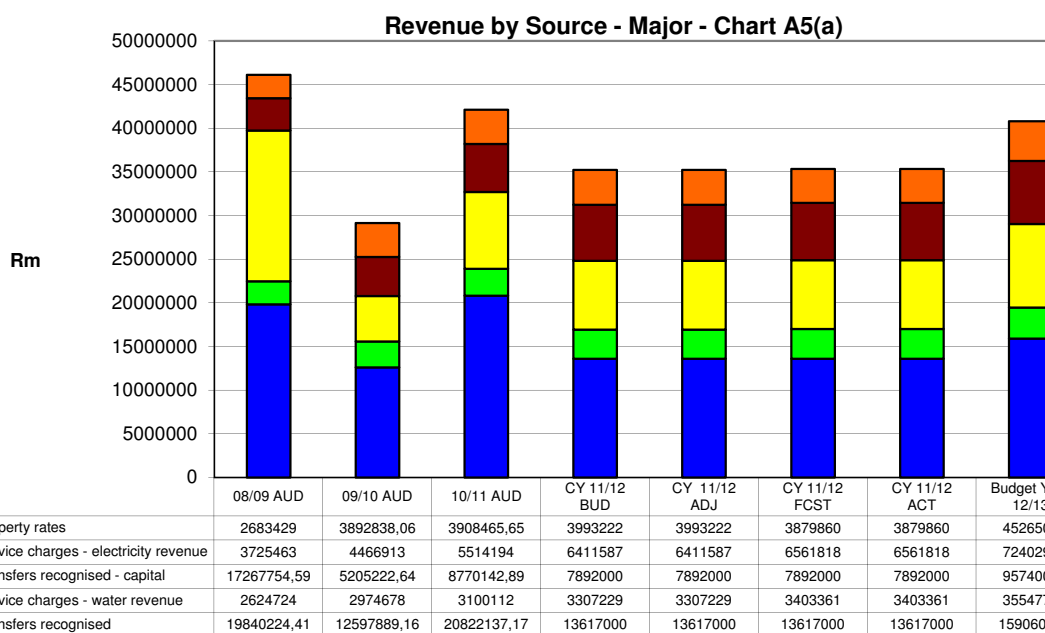
Diening f R5.00 vir persoonlike diens  
:  
:

Dipkrale : R10.00 per 500 e

Uitspanni : 10 c per dag vir 'r  
:

Naslaang : Vir elke uur of ge  
Naslaang : R2.00 indien nie :  
:

Gebruik v R50 vir twee (2) ure  
Water tappunt De Lande























































12,21%

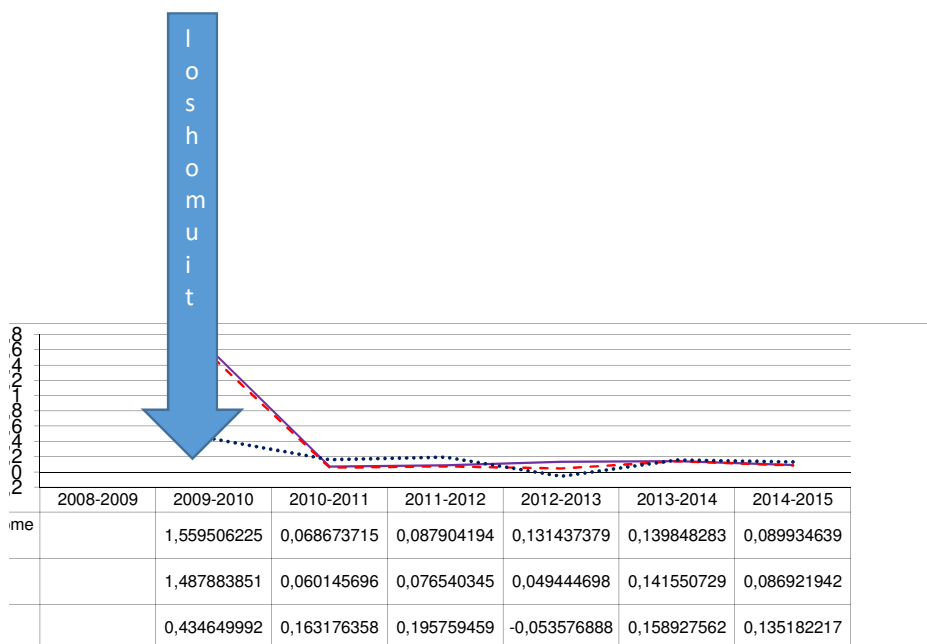




















long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively flow is assumed to be 90 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of

is budgeted for.

capital programme for the 2012/13 MTREF of which performance has been























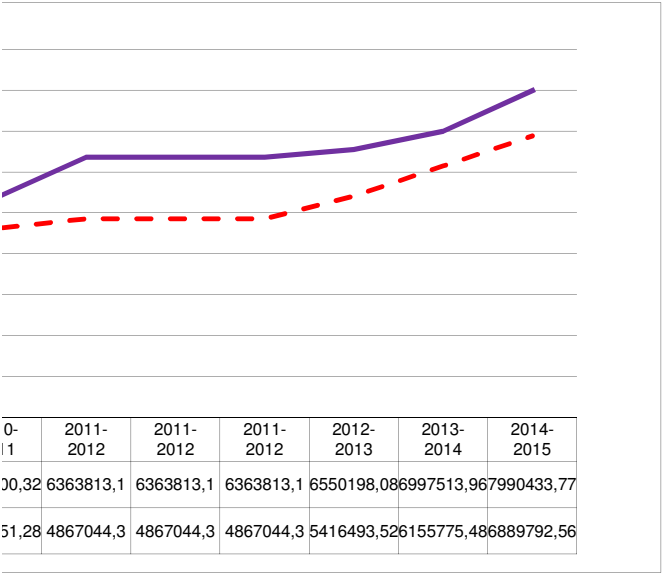






014-	
015	
70309	
0287	













o lvs in







































R

-136 574,14

R 22 986 256,87 R 22 491 431,87





































































































































nent Vervoer tariewe plus  
arbeid plus 20 % administrasiekoste

R40.00 (groot)

r dag (moet self voer gee)

R1.00 indien geen diens gelewer is nie, maar  
inligting voorsien vir her-dagvaarding  
R0.50 waar die dagvaarding teruggestuur word  
omdat die persoon nie opgespoor kan word nie

enhede of gedeelte van 500

1 trekkergesin  
40 c per dag vooruitbetaalbaar vir enige ander  
persoon  
gedeelte daarvan R6.00  
in 'n diensteregister

20,00

